

DECLASSIFIED

SEP 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DOD DIR 5200.10
DOWNGRADED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED
DOD DIR 5200.10

3RD MAR DW MESSAGES (6 HOUR SITREPS)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 30 AND NR 26



3D MARINE DIVISION

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 453C 2451443
 ZNY ~~010000~~
 O 011443Z SEP 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

#28

~~CUMULATIVE LOSSES~~
 OF LANCASTER II SITREP NR 897 FM 010000H - 010600H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS:
 1. AAT 312255H, LP AT TSL HEADRD MUT IN VIC XD 966543.
- FIRED ARTY MSN AND MUT CEASED.
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 236 KIA, 1092 WIA EVAC, 345 WIA MINOR,
 EN: 1060 NVA KIA, 17 NVA POW, 15 VC POW, 155 DET, 212 IWC, 61 CSWC
 81 INN CIV
 GP-4
 BT

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

TO: JIV AND ME

FROM: JIV

OO: BUNSEA JUSEM

DE: BUNHUP ASSC 2151 44

JIV 0800

1. HIA/2 SEP 67

2. THIRD BANGTV COMP

3. JUMSEM/XIV COMP

4. JUMSE/2151 44

5. JUMSE/2151 44

6. LANCASTER II SITREP 21 200 FM 010600H - 011000H SEP 67

7. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

8. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

9. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. REFER TO SITREP 21 200 FM 010600H, 01/06/67 CHECKED AREA 11 011000H SEP 67.

B. REFER TO SITREP 21 200 FM 010600H, 01/06/67 CHECKED AREA 11 011000H SEP 67.

C. SIG EVENTS:

D. REFER TO SITREP 21 200 FM 010600H, 01/06/67 CHECKED AREA 11 011000H SEP 67.

E. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

F. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

G. 1067 NVA KIA, 1067 NVA WIA, 1067 NVA MINOR.

H. 1067 NVA KIA, 1067 NVA WIA, 1067 NVA MINOR, 1067 NVA CIV, 1067 NVA CIV.

GP-4

BT

NNNNXX

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DRAGON

DE DIV AND NR 35

00 UUMSEA UUMSEMP
 DE UUMHVP 464C 2451803
 ZNY
 O 011803Z SEP 68
 FM THIPDMARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

#48

OPN LANCASTER II SITREP
 NUMBER 899 FM 011200H - 011800H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

AMAT 1030H, M/3/3 XD 967601 MADE CONTACT WITH 610 7 NVA.
 THE NVA SPLIT INTO TWO GROUPS ONE GROUP SOUTH AND THE OTHER
 SW. RES 1 NVA WAS WOUNDED AREA BEING CHECKED.

B. AT 1335H, L/3/3 XD 955605 POINT ELEMENT MADE CONTACT WITH
 APROX 3 NVA. POINT ELEMENT FIRED UPON SAME. SEARCH
 OF AREA RES 1 NVA KIA.

4. SIG EVENTS:

- A. AT 1650H, PLAT OF N/2/3 045585 RECV'D INCOMING RND'S OF UNK SIZE.
 ECV'D FROM NE 00107600. 5 RND'S LANDED APPROX 300 METERS OUTSIDE
 PERIM FOUR MIN LATER 2-3 RND'S LANDED 150-200 METERS FROM PERIM.
 TWO MIN LATER 2-3 RND'S LANDED 50 METERS FROM PERIM ARTY MSN CALLED.
- B. AT 1435H, I/3/3 949599 FND 48 BUNKERS BUNKERS WERE DEST.
- C. T 1435H, F/2/26 XD 134498 SPOTTED 3 PERSONS IN BLACK
 CLOTHING MOVING SW FIRED 5 RND'S OF 105MM RES UNK.

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIV LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 236 KIA, 1092 WIA EVAC, 345 WIA MINOR,
 EN: 1068 NVA KIA, 17 NVA POW, 15 VC PW, 81 INN CIV, 155 DET, 212 IWC,
 61 CSWC

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

MMMM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

OO UUNSEA UUNSERM
DE RUMHVP 4680 2452100
ZNY 00000
O 012100Z SEPT 68
FM THIRD MARINE DIV COG
TO UUNSERM/XXIV CORPS
INFO UUNSEA/III MAF COG
BT

C O R E F I D E N T I A L

LANG VI SITREP 900 ZY 011801-012401 H DEPT 68

1. LAC: SAME

2. SIM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 011732H, 3D PL1 L/3/3 HEARD MVE IN VIC
XD 961599 AND SET UP HASTY ANE. PL1 INITIATED CONTACT W/M26,
M79, AND SAF, W/POSS 15 NVA. CALLED IN 81MM
62MM MORT. CONTACT WAS BROKEN AND FLT RETD TO CO
PSN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 7 NVA KIA

B. M/3/3 IN VIC XD 966596 HAS BEEN REC LINE
OPROLES SINCE 012100H BY GROUPS OF 4-6 NVA

4. OTHER SIG EVENTS:

A. AT 011925H, E/2/26 OBS 2 INDIV IN VIC
YD 061501 WEARING BROWN CLOTHES. INDIV RAN INTO WHAT
APPEARED TO BE A TUNNEL OR BUNKER. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN
W/UNF RES.

B. AT 012155H, MARINE FM L/3/3 HAD APPARENT NIGHTMARE WHILE
ON LP IN VIC XD 955595. MAN WOKE UP AND SCREAMED, CAUSING
RIFLE TO DISCHARGE, SHOOTING HIMSELF IN FOOT. WILL BE MED
AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 1 N3C

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS

FR: 236 KIA, 1092 WIA M/D, 345 WIA MINOR.
ENEMY

1074 NVA KIA, 17 NVA PW, 15 VC PW, 81 INN CIV,
155 DET, 212 IWC, 61 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

00 UUMSEA M MSEM
 DE RUMHUP 478C 460504
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 020504Z SEPT 68
 FM THIRD MAR DIV COC
 TO U MSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO UUMSEA/III M F COC
 79.4
 PT

#103

CONFIDENTIAL
 LANC II SITREP NR 901 FM 020001 0 0600H SEPT 68
 1. LOC: SAME
 2. 7.: SAME
 3. CONT-CTS: NONE
 4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: SME
 6. C-M CAS
 FR: 236 L, 09 I YED, 345 IA MINOP.
 ENEMY
 1074 NV I, NVA, 5 VC P, 55 DET,
 212 IC, 6 CS C.
 GP-4
 BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

30 MARINE DIVISION

DE DIV AND NR 62

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 4860 2461204
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 021204Z SEP 68
 FM THIRD MARDI' COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

#131

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 902 FM 020600H - 021200H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 2125H, M/3/3 XD 966595 LP ENGAGED 4 EN
 WITH S&F AND 1 FRAG. SEARCH OF AREA AT 1ST LIGHT WITH NEG RES.

B. AT 1015H, ONE PLT OF B/1/3 XD 973615 LANDED ON LZ AMV AND
 CAME UNDER FIRE FROM SMALL ARMS AND 50 CAL. VIC XD 967616.
 ONE CH-46 WAS SHOT DOWN IN LZ. REMAINING ELEMENTS TO LAND AT LZ AMV
 AFTER AIR AND ARTY PREP. RES 3 FR WIA EVAC.

4. SIG EVENTS:

F/1/26 YD 19529 PTL FND 1 82MM FND WITH TWO TRIP WIRES
 ATTACHED WITH PULL RELEASE ADAPTER. DISARMED AND DEST IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 236 KIA, 1095 WIA EVAC, 345 WIA MINR,

EN: 1074 WA KIA, 17 NVA POW, 15 VC POW, 155 DET, 212 IWC, 61 CSWC

GP-4

BT

NNNNV

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DE DIO AND NF 81



30 MARINE DIVISION

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 502C 2461703
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 021703Z SEP 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 903 FM 021200H - 021800H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS:

A. AT 1230H, G/2/3 REPORTED SEEBS RECV'D 2 RNDZ OF SNIPER FIRE FROM N DIRECTION FROM VIC YD 022571. G/2/3 OBSV'D APPROX EN POSITIONS AND FIRE 60MM MSN WITH UNK RES. NEG CAS REPORTED.

B. REFER TO SITREP NR 902 PARA 3B. EVAC COMPLETED AT 1445H. CHOPPER RECV'D 50 CAL AND S/A FIRE FROM NVA IN BUNERS

VIC XD 970618, CON'T TO FIRE ARTY AND CALL F/W AIR STRIKES.

C. AT 1530H, WHILE DIGGINS 60MM MORT PIT IN VIC YD 105619 MARINE FROM L/3/3 DUG UP 20 RNDZ OF 82MM MORT. ALL RNDZ WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE AT FIRST CHANCE.

D. AT 1625H, G/2/26 OBSV'D SMOKE FROM SUSPECTED ENEMY CAMP IN VIC 097447. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RES.

5. PLANS: EMAN THE SAME

6. CUMUATLVE LOSSES:

FR: 236 KIA, 1095 WIA EVAC, 345 WIA MINOR.

EN: 1074 NVA KIA, 17 VNVA POW, 15 VC POW, 155 DET, 212 IWC, 61 CSWC

GP-4

BT

NNNNV

M

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

65

00 UUMSA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 512C 247033Z
ZNY CCCCC
O 030332Z SEPT 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITRE NR 904 FOR LANC II 021801-022400H SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: A ME

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 021745H B/1/3 ALL ELEMS B1/3 EXD.

ARTY FIRED ON ADJ AREA. GUNSHIPS COV. ALL HELOS

RECD 50 CA L FIRE. RES 2 NVA KIA, 16 KBA

B. AT 021830H: K/3/3 XD 952592 RECD APPROX 334 60MM RND

AND 19 130MM ARTY RND. CALLED ARTY MSN. MORT STOPPED FIRING.

NEG CAS.

C. AT 021955H TO 022057H CC UNITS RECD APPROX 16 RNS

130MMARY FM VIC YD 000665082639-021571 AND

XD 999793. GI 2/3 YD 065570 RECD 2 82MM RND. CALLED

ARTY AND 81MM MSN. RES 1 KIA, 1 WIA MED, FROM QXQWM

D. AT 021915H: 13/3 XD 951599 AMB OBS 8 NVA TRAVELING

SOUTH DOWN THE RIVER. TOOD UNDER SAF. EN RETREATED UP

RIVER. AMB RETS TO CO PSN. RES 1 28-0.8, 940

E. AT 022010H: 1/3 XD 893546 RECD 5 RND. ARTY. ARTY

IMPACTED IN SECTOR A. ARTY NOTIFIED. AD ON STA SPTD

1 GUN FIRING VIC YD 0076. NEG CAS.

F. AT 022035H: L/3/3 RECD A LIGHT PROBE FM THE NORTH

BY 1-2 NVA ARMED W/A47'S. SAF AND GRENS RETD.

NEG CAS.

G. AT 022045H: E/2/26 YD 050507 OBS FLASHES VIC YD 105565

082566 BELIEVED TO BE RR FIRE AT CO.

CALLED 4.2 MORT MSN.

H. AT 022257H E/2/3 YD 068555 RECD 6 RND. 60MM MORT

FM VIC YD 083562 ARTY MSN CALLED. NEG CAS.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. AT 021150H: H/2/26 SPTD SMALL BUNK COMPLEX VIC YD 045513

AFTER RECON BY TANKS AND 3.5" RKTS AREA WAS SEARCHED REVEALING

2 SMALL BUNK W/-0-12 CLEAVED AREAS FOR SLEEPING. A SMALL

STREAM DAMMED AT INTERVALS TO PROVIDE WATERHOLES. 1 HWY USED

FRAIL FOLLOWING CONTORS OF STREAMBED. DESTD BUNKERS. PLANNING

H&I'S IN AREA.

B. AT 021900H: A/1/3 HAD AN EXTERNAL LOAD OF HAND GRENS

60MM MORT RND. CLAYMORE MINES AND C-RATIONS DROPPED AT

XD 990550. 2/3 UNITS LOC AND STACKED SOME ALONG ROAD. A/1/3

W/ENGINEERS BLEW ORDINANCE.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS

FR 237 KIA, 1096 WIA MED, 346 IWA MINOR.

ENEMY

1092 NVA KIA, 17 NVA PW, 15 VC PW, 155 DET, 212 INC,

61 CSEC, 81INN CIV.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Third Mar Div COC
 To: XXIV Corps TOC
 Info: III MAF COC



30 MARINE DIVISION

ZNY 00000

O 022230Z SEPT 68

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV (000)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

THIRD MARINES OPERATIONS IN LANCASTER II JUPITER AREA
SITREP NR 305 FM 022401H TO 030600H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINING POSITIONS
AND CONDUCTED SCHEDULED NIGHT ACTIVITIES

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A/1/3 WILL MAINTAIN TSL AND PATROLS B/1/3 AND C/1/3

WILL CONDUCT HELIBORN ASSAULT WHICH WAS SCHEDULED

2 SEPT 68. D/1/3 TO REINFORCE TSL.

E/2/3 WILL MAINTAIN CARROLL, ROAD SWEEP, CB AND
CONVOY ESCORT.

F & H 2/3 WILL CONDUCT PATROLS NORTH OF RT NR 9 IN AO.

G/2/3 WILL MAINTAIN KHE GIO BRIDGE, POSITIONS ALONG RT 9

IN AO AND DONG HA MIN OP AND CONDUCT PLATOON SIZE PATROLS
IN AO.

022230Z SEPT

A-COC

1/13

~~PAGE TWO 000000 CONFIDENTIAL~~

3/3 WILL CONDUCT S/D OPERATIONS IN AO.

E/2/26 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OF AREA AND MOVE SOUTH.

F/2/26 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE ALONG THE SONG VING PHUCC.

G/2/26 WILL HELILIFT TO LZ PEDRO TO RELIEVE D/1/3.

H/2/26 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OF AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

A/1 241 KIA 237

B/1 134 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1096

C/1 360 WIA (MINOR) 346 268

D/1 200 MIA 0

B. ENEMY:

A/1 1007 NVA KIA 2428 1092

B/1 34 NVA POW 58 17 (NVA) 15 (VC)

C/1 156 VC KIA (incl 81)

D/1 145 DET 155

E/1 204 IWC 212

F/1 53 CSWC 61

G. REFUGEES: NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 5570 2472047
ZNY CCCCC
O 032047Z SEPT 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

#65

CONFIDENTIAL

LANC II SITREP NR 906 FM 030601-031200H SPET 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

AT 031105H R/2/3IN VIC YD 044585 RECD 1 82MM RND FM YD
036593. CALLED IN ARTY MSN. RES 1 WIA MED.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. AT 030523H, 1/3 ECD 4 RND OF LIGHT ARTY AT TSL, FM
AZM OF 350 DEGREE REQ AO. NEG CAS.

B. LATE ENTRY -AT 022115H TRUONG SON CADRE FND WHAT'S THOUGHT
TO BE A RR RND IN VIC YD 082508, RND IN METAL CARRY CAN. RND
DELIVERED TO 2/26 S-2. TACKLED MARKINGS WILL BE FORWARDED TO THIRD
MAR S-2.

C. REF TO SITREP NR 904 PARA 3B AO CHECKED OUT ARA AT FIRST
LIGHT WHICH 60MM INCOMING WAS RECD FM VIC XD 940610.
NEG SIGHTING WERE RPTD.

D. AT 131030H, PTL FM H2/26 LOC 4 BUNK W/BAMBOO AND
DIRT COVERING 3-12 INCHES THICK. BUNK HAD SOME COOKING
UTEN AND SLEEPING MATS APPARENTLY LIVED IN DURIN PAST 2
WEEKS. DESTD BUNK.

E. AT 031030H, AIRCRAFT NR 18 HQ SQUAD. 9TH ACD SPD SEVERAL
BUNK W/OVERHEAD COVER AT XD 980618, ALSO 1 50 CL PSN
RECELTLY USED. RECON BY FIRE NEG ASSESSMENT F DAMAGD. AT
031040H, TRAIL RUNNING XD 980615 TO YD 015565 WEST TO EAST
ALONG RIDGELINE USED IN LAST 24 HRS RECON BY FIRE NEG
ASS. AT 031045H POSS CAV OR LARGE BUNKER ENTRANCE
VIC XD 974616 ON SW SIDE OF SLOPES. NEG ACTION. AT 031055H
EXPENDED RKTs ONLZ AMY AND LZ MAC TO DET MINES AND BOOBY.
TRPS. NEG SECONDARIES.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS

FR : 237 KIA, 1097 WIA MED, 346 WIA MINOR
ENEMY

1093 NVA KIA, 14 NVA PW, 15 VC PW, 155 DET, 212 IWC, 61 CSWO.
GP--4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE RUMHVP 554C 2472044
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 032044Z SEPT 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANC II SITREP NR 907 031201-031300H SPET 68

P. LOC: SAME

Z. T.: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. FM 031030H TO 031055H: AIRCRAFT 18, 1/9 A TROOP USA
 SPOTTED SEVERAL BUNK W/OVERHEAD COVER AND 1 50 CAL PSN
 VIC XD 980618 RECENT USE, RECON BY FIRE, NEG ASSESSMENT
 OF DAMAGE. SPTD TRAIL 980615 RUNNING WEST TO EAST ALONG
 RIDGE LINE USED W/IN LAST 24 HRS RECON BY FIRE. SPTD
 CAVE OR LARGE BUNKER ENTRANCE 974616 SW SIDE OF SLOPE
 EXPENDED RKTS ON LZ MAC AND AMY TO DET MINES AND SURPRISE
 FIRING DEVICES. NEG SECONDARIES.

B. REF TO SITREP NR 904, PARA 3F, L/3/3 CHECKED AREA AND
 FND ASSORTED EN EQUIP AND BLOOD STAINED CLOTHING

1 PACK 3 RPG 2 RNDSS 2 BAGS RICE 2 F TOOLS MEDICAL KIT,

2 CHICOM GRENS AND 3 PONCHOS CONTAINING OPIUM. DESTD.

C. AT 031300H: A/1/9 1ST ACD USA SPTD 6 50 CAL PSNS
 AND 20 NVA IN NEW GREEN UNIF W/WPSN IN BUNKERS AND TRENCH
 VIC 971621 ENGAGED W/FIRE RECD 50 CAL FIRE.

NEG CAS.

D. AT 031430H: 1/3(-) FIRST ELEMS LANDED AT LZ MAC RECEIVING
 SAF, NO FURTHER CONTACT MADE. AT 031430H ALL TROOPS INTO LZ AMY
 AND MAC. NEG CAS.

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS:

FR 237 KIA, 1097 WIA MED, 346 WIA MINORS.
 ENEMY

1093 NVA KIA, 17 NVA PW, 15 VC PW, 155 DETS,
 212 IWC, 61 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

00 UUNSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMH/P 573C 2480904
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 040904Z SEP 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEN/VXIV CORPS
 INFO UUNSEA/III MAF COC
 CTC SEVEN NINE POINT FOUR
 BT

#93

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPD LANCASTER II SITREP NR 909 FM 040001H - 040600H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVNTS: NONE

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FP: 239 KIA, 1101 WIA EVAC, 343 WIA MINOR

EN: 1093 NVA KIA, 17 NVA PCW, 15 VC PCW, 155 DET, 811N CIV,

212 IWC, 11 CSWC

3FA

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 585C 2481737
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 041737Z SEP 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FOUR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 910 FM 040600H - 041200H - SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 239 KIA, 1101 WIA EVAC, 270 WIA MINOR,
 EN: 1101 NVA KIA, 17 NVA POW, 15 VC POW, 155 DEL, 225 IWC, 62 CSWC
 GP-4
 BT

-CC- 30. ENEMY CONTACTS: TO READ

- A. AT 0905H, 3/3 REPORTED FINDING THE FOLLOWING AFTER
 CONDUCTING A SEARCH OF LAST EVENING'S CONTACT. ADD 8 NVA
 KIA, 13 IWC,
 B. AT 1000H, C/1/3 FND 1 12.7 MM HMG (AAG) 1 SIGHT
 2500 12.7 RND, 2 PONCHOS, 6 CANTEENS,
 1 SHOVEL, 2 PICKS, AND 1 MED KIT, WILL FWD GEAR TO (MG)
 AND SIGHT AND MED KIT TO 3RD MARINES S-2 AND ADD 1 CSWC

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

DE DIV WITH NR 61200000000000.162

OC UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 0810 0481733
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 041733Z SEP 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEN/XXIV CORPS
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FOUR
 BT

#15

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 911 FM 041200H - 041800 H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

4. AT 1200H, 1/3/3 (955601) SPOTTED 1 NVA APPEARED TO BE A
 CORPSMAN, ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF AND GRENS. SEARCHED
 AREA WITH NEG RES. 1 FR WIA NBC FROM FR GREM.

5. REFER TO SITREP NR 910 PARA 3A, 1/3/3 955601 OF LAST
 ACTIVITY SEARCH OF AREA AT 1ST LIGHT RES 9 NVA KIA, 13 IWC.
 3 SFG, 3 AK-47'S 4 AK-59'S 1 RPG -2 LAUNCHER, NUMEROUS CHI COM
 GRENS, TNT GRENS, PERSONNEL DOCS AND MLC GEAR. FWD'D TO 3RD
 MARINES 3-2.

RESULTS ADD 1 CSWC AND 1 NVA KIA.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. EFFECTIVE 041200H SEP 68 CG TASK FORCE HOTEL ASSUMES
 OPCON THIRD MARINES AND ALSO ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY

FOR LANCASTER II AO FROM CG THIRD MARDIV. THE LANCASTER
 AO IS MODIFIED TO INCLUDE TROUSDALE AO.

B. EFFECTIVE 041200H SEP 68 CG T F HOTEL PASSES

OPCON OR 4TH MARINES AND RESPON FOR SCOTLAND II AO TO CG THIRD
 MARDIV.

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 234 KIA, 1101 WIA EVAC, 348 WIA MINOR,

EN: 1102 NVA KIA, 17 NVA POW, 15 VC POW, 155 DET, 225 IWC, 63 CSWC

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

30 MARINE DIVISION

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE RUMHVP 591C 2482031
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 042031Z SEPT 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 LANC II SITREP 912, 041801-042400H SEPT. 68

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM CAS:

FR: 239 KIA, 1101 WIA MED, 348 WIA MINOR
 ENEMY

1102 KIA, 17 PW NVA, 115 VC PW, 155 DET, 81 INN CIV,
 225 IWC, 63 CSWC.

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE RUMHVP 5970 2490721
 ZNY CCCCC

O 050781Z SEPT 63
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UUMSEM/XXIV COPS

INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT 1450/CTG 17914

C N W F I D E N T I A L

LANC II SITREP 913 0500210506004 SEPT 63

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLAYS: SAME

6. CUM CAS

FRG : 239 KIA, 1101 NVA KIA, 348 WIA NE,

ENEMY

1100 NVA KIA, 155 DET, 17 NVA PW, 15 VC PW, 225 IWC, 63 CSWC

31 INN CIV.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DE DIV AND NR 133

XXIV CORPS-T-III MAF COC



3D MARINE DIVISION

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
 OF UUMHVP 599C 2490900
 UNY CCCCC
 O 250900Z SEP 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 CIG SEVEN NINE POINT FOUR
 BT

#49

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATIONS LANCASTER II SITREP NR 913 FM 050600H - 051200H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS:

9TH MAR - AT 1200H, G/2/9 VIC NUI TIA RONG XD 335538
 HAD AN OP OBSV 5 NVA APPARENTLY RECONNING THE AREA. THE OP OPENED
 FIRE AND THE NVA DISAPPEARED INTO THE BRUSH. A PTL CHECKED
 THE AREA AND FND FOOTPRINTS AND 1 BUSH COVER
 AND 1 PAIR OF HO CHI MINH SANDALS AT THE LAST OBSV'D
 POSITION.

C. HELO OPNS CONDUCTED 201 SORTIES LIFTING 201 PAX AND 145,000 LBS
 OF CARGO.

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: REMAIN THE SAME

EN: REMAIN THE SAME

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

- 0 - 051120Z SEPT 68

3rd Mar Div COX
FM CG TF 17 TO 2nd MAR DIV
(INFO III MAF COX)
(ATTN: ())

- CONF -

WANGCASTER II SIT REP 914 051201H-051800H

SEPT 68

2. Loc: 2/26 CP 064546 H 2/26 064546
E 2/26 064546 G 2/26 983626

#603

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REFER TO SPOT RPT THAT WERE SENT
5. PLANS: NEGATIVE
6. COMMUNITIES LOST: EN: NVA/KIA(C) 1091 LWC 227

FOR/2043H/SEPT 68/Y.C.B./K48
DIUTAC-2K

1245 899537 G 2/9 while checking out a trail found
Q NVA Bodies 3-4 days old apparently KBA
R NVA

1530 878536 G 2/9 found 1 AK47 in a
bunker complex at the above coordinate. 1 IWC ✓

KIA
WIA
MIA
USMCFR USA
239
1101
248
0

KIA NVA EN VC
1102
POW 17 15
RET 0 0
DET 155
INDU 81
CIUTET 0
IWC 225
PSUE 63

01/ 051730

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

DE DIV AND NR 77.....77.....77

III MAF COC-T-XXIV CORPS

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM

DE RUMHVI 624C 2500523

ZNY CCCCC

O 060523Z SEPT 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UUMSEA/XXIV CORPS

INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

#45
CTG 79.4
CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER II SITREP 915 051801-152400H SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. CUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS: NEG

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS

FR: 239 MIA, 1101 WIA MED, 348 WIA NE.

ENEMY

1102 NV/ KIA, 155 DET, 17 NVA PW, 15 VC PW, 225 IWC,, 63 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

NNI

DE MAF QSL NR 77 ZUB 1050

KX

BT

AFM 14-0000

1000 0000Z

1000 0000Z

1000 0000Z

1000 0000Z

1000 0000Z

1000 0000Z

1000 0000Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

DE DIV AND NR 76.....76.....76
III MAF COC-T-XXIV CORPS

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUHVP 623C 250052Z
ZNY CCCCC

0060022Z SEPT 68

FM THIRD MAFDIV COC

TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS

INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

CTG 79.4
CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER II SITREP 916, 060001-060600H SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. ISG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CS

FR: 239 KIA, 1101 WIA MED, 348 WIA NE.

ENEMY

1102 NVA KIA, 155 DET, 17 NVA PW, 15 VC PW,

225 IWC, 63 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

DE DIV ND NR 84.....84.....84.....84.....

III MAF COC-T-XXIV CORPS

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 632C 2500901
ZNY CCCCC
O 060901Z SEP 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

#593

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 917 FM 060600H - 061200H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVNTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 239 KIA, 1101 WIA EVAC, 348 WIA MINOR,
EN: 1102 NVA KIA, 17 NVA POW, 15 VC POW, 155 DET, 81 INN CIV, 225 IWC
63 CSWC
GP-4
BT

NNNN

DE MAF QSL 084,.
ZB 1135
KKK

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DE DIV AND NR 211



XXIV CORPS-T-III MAF COC

3D MARINE DIVISION

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM

DE UUMHVP 6330 2501432

ZNY CCCCC

O 061432Z SEP 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS

INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 913 FM 061200 H - 061300H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. 9TH MARINES M/3/9 OPCON PASSED FROM 1FM TO 9TH MARINES

AT 061730H.

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

REMAIN THE SAME

GP 4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VXXIV CORPS

-T-

III MAF



3D MARINE DIVISION

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 647C 251023Z
 ZNY 00000
 O 070230Z SEP 63
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FOUR
 BT

#35

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 919 FM 061300H - 062400H SEP 63.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS:

4. 6RD MARINES (1) AT 1300H L/3/3 VIC 955599 WHILE PUTTING
 TRIP FLARE IN PLACE FND 1 AK-47, AK-47 AMMO

A POWHO AND A NVA PLT COMMANDERS NOTE BOOK.

ALL GEAR IN GOOD CONDITION - GEAR TO BE FWD'D TO G-2

AND AD 2 I IWC

9TH MARINES - NEG

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 239 KIA, 1101 VIA EVAC, 343 VIA MINOR

EV: 1102 NVA KIA, 31 INN CIV, 155 DET, 17 NVA POW, 15 VC POW,

026 IWC, 63 CSWC

GP-4

BT

VVA

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DE DIV WITH NR

230.....230

XXIV CORPS -IA- III MAF COC
3D MARINE DIVISION

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 643C 2510231
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 070231Z SEP 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FOUR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 920 FM 070001H - 070600H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS:

NONE

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

(USMC) 239 KIA, 1101 WIA EVAC, 343 WIA MINOR,
 1102 WIA KIA, 17 WIA POW, 15 VC POW, 155 DET, 31 INN CIV,
 226 INC, 53 CSVC

GE-4

BT

UNN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 658C 251133Z
ZVY CCCCC
C 071330Z SEPT 63
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
CTG 79.4

#61

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTERNII SITREP 919 070601-071200H SEPP 63

1. LOC:

L/3 CP LZ MACK A/1/3 LZ MACK B/1/3 LZ AMY.
C/1/3 LZ MACK D/1/3 LZ MACK E/2/3 D 991533 OTHER UNITS SAME.

2. SUM: UNITS CONT TO CONDUCT CBT OPNS IAW

MSVS ASSIGNED COMPLETED PLANNED HELO LIFTS.

3. CONTACTS: NEG

4. SIG EVENTS: 1. AT 070340H, 1/3(-) COMMENCED HELO LIFT
TO LZ MACK XD 967617, MOVE COMPLETE AT 070956H. THERE WAS NO
CONTACT UPON LANDING.

2. AT 071045H E/2/3 COMMENCED HELO TO
VIC XD 991553, MOVE COMPLETE AT 071300H.

C. AIR OPS: 1. AT 070340H, 2 F-4'S FM MAG 11 CONT BY 4
DIV AO EXPENDED 12 MK32 SNAKEEYES AND 1 MK 4 GUN POD
ON XD 372535. RES UNK.

2. AT 070335H 2F-4'S FM
MAG 13 CONT BY 4 IV AO EXPENDED 20 MK 32 SNAKE EYES
AND 2 LAV 10A2 75 RKIS PODS ON XD 372535 RES
IN 1 SEC EXPLD.

5. PLANS: NEG

6. SUM CAS

KIA 239, 1101 VIA MED, 343 VIA MINOR.

ENEMY

1102 NVA KIA, 17 NVA PW, 15 VC PW, 155 DET.

91 INCIV, 226 IVC, 63 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



DE DIV WITH VR

277.....277 MARINE DIVISION

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 5340 2521145Z
ZNY CCCCC
O 081145 335 63
FM THIRD MAR DIV COC
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
CIG 79.4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER II SIT RPT 923 0712214-071320H

1. LOC:

A. 3RD MAR: NO AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME

B. 9TH MAR: B1/9 XO 392515

C 1/9 (-) AT FSB LEJUENE
(962536)C 1/9 1 PLT AT LZ PLUTO
(895541)

F 2/9 392537

2. SUM OF OPS: UNIT CONT TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW MISSIONS
ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS: NEG

4. SIG EVENTS: A.. 3 RD MAR-NEG

5. 9TH MAR (1.) AT 071224H-F 2/9 VIC 893530, PATROL FOUND
SEVERAL BUNKERS THERE WERE TWO LIVING BUNKER (8'X16'X5')
W/BAMBOO DECK AND 2 FEET OF OVERHEAD (3 LAYERS OF 4" LOGS AND
DIRT.), ONE A FRAME LIVING BUNKER (5X4X3 1/2) W/SAME OVERHEAD, 1
STRAW HUT (3X10X6) CONTAINING 4 STOVES 10" IN DIA AND
DUG INTO GROUND. A TREE WAS MARKED W/DATE 30 MAY 63. UNIT
PLANNED THE DESTRUCTION OF BUNKERS WITH C-4.

(2.) AT 071545H F 2/9 VIC 394536 PATROL FOUND BUNKER
COMPLEX AND TRENCHLINE. UNIT ALSO FOUND WRITING ON
NEARBY TREE. UNIT CONT PARTOL.

(3.) 3/9 HELO ASSAULT LIFT IWO LZ WINCHESTER POSTPONED
UNTIL 081200H.

5. PLANS C 1/9 TO COMPLETE HELO LIFT TO LZ PLUTO WHEN
WEATER PERMITTING UNITS CONT TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW
MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

6. FR

KIA 239, WIA (E) 1101, WIA (NE) 343,

EN

KIA NVA 1102, DET 155, POW NVA 17 VC 15, IVC 226, CSWC WYE
GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



30 MARINE DIVISION

DE DIV WITH NR 253.....253

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 6730 2523301
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 030301Z SEP 63
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 CTG SEVEN NINE POINT FOUR
 BT

#45

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 923 FM 030001H - 030500H SEP 63.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0416H, A/1/3 VIC 053621 HAD CONTACT WITH EST ENEMY SQD.
 ENEMY THREW NUMEROUS GRENS AND EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE.
 CONTACT CEASED AT APPROX 0430H. UNIT FIRED ARTY, 81MM AND
 SMALL ARMS. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. RES 3 FR KIA.

4. SIG EVENTS:

1. AT 071200H 3/1/9 PATROLLING SOUTH OF LZ EARTH. AT XD 989501
 FND 1 LARGE GUN PIT AND UNK TYPE (25'X15'X4') COVERED
 WITH DIRT AND GRASS FOR OVERHEAD. ARRANGED IN PERIM AROUND
 GUN PIT. 75 PER CENT OF THE AREA HAD BEEN DEST BY AIR.
 THAT WHICH REMAINED WAS DEST BY HAND.

2. AT 0445H, REDEYE SPOTTED MVT POSSIBLY LARGE CONVOY
 STARTING AT XD 903174-930176-922177-397175-391163-333166.

5. PLAYS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 242 KIA, 1103 WIA EVAC, 348 WAI MINOR;
 EV: 1102 KIA, 17 NVA POW, 15 VC POW, 155 INV CIV, 31 DET
 226 IVC, 63 CSWC

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

DE DIV WITH NR 233.....5.233

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE RUMHVP 636C 2521600Z
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 031600Z SEPT 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BTG 79.4

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANCASTER II SITREP 924. 030600H. TO 031200H SEPT 68

1. LOCATIONS:

A. 3 RD MARINES: NO CHANGE

B. 9TH MARINES: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT
 OPVS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS: NEG

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3D MAR

(1) AT 030535H A/1/3 VIC 953621 RECEIVED TWO 81MM
 SHORT RDS. 1 RD/KIA, 9 FR/WIA (EVAC).

B. 9TH MAR

(1) G 72/9 REPORTS A TOTAL OF 3 FR/WIA (EVAC) FROM
 ENEMY BOOBY TRAP (REFER SITREP 921 PARA 40-1.) ADD 1 FR/WIA
 (EVAC) THIS SITREP. (2) ADD 3 MORE WIA (M) FROM ACTION
 IN SITREP 922 PARA 3 TO THIS SITREP.5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPVS IAW
 MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: KIA 243, SIA (E) 1113, WIA (M) 401

EV: (3- 1102, POW NVA 17 VC 15, DET 155, INCIV 31, IVC 226, CSVC 63

30-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

0810

0 090310Z SEPT 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS

INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANCASTER II SITREP 925 081201-081304 SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. 32 MARINES:

1. AT 081130H, 3/1/3 VIC 954614 SPD 3

NVA DRAGGING A BODY. THE NVA WERE MOVING N. UNIT FIRED M60 MG W/NEG RES.

2. AT 081330H, 4/3/4 VIC 952604 UNCOVERED 25 FRESHLY DUG INDIV FIGHTING HOLS, 20 FINISHED 5 INCOMPELTE. UNIT ALSO FND 1 RPT 2 RND.

3. AT 081540H, 1/3 CP NEAR NUI CAU TRE XD 359617 MOINTERD VN LANGUAGE BROADCAST ON 73-1. THE INTERPRETER INFORMED THE UNIT THAT IT WAS AN NVA STATION.

B. 9TH MARINES:

1. AT 082930H, 5/2/9 VIC 835572 FND 6 BUNKERS ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD. BUNKERS WEE 5-6" LONG 3-4' DEEP.

UNIT ALSO FND 5 PAGES OF NOTES AN WRITINGS ON A TREE: NOTES MENTIONED QUANG TRI, DONG HA, L. STUO, ALSO MENTIONED NVA UNITS CONTO SEARCH OF BUNKERS.

2. AT 081310H, 4/2/9 VIC XD 912562 RECD 10 RKTs AND 20 RDS 32MM INCOMING FROM XD 872644. UNIT FIRED COUNTER MORT FM XD 372640. UNIT FIRED COUNTER MORT AND ATY MSN. AO ON STA FND EV PSNS WILL CALLL FIXED WING STRIKE. RES OF INCOMING: 9 FR WIA MED.

AIR OPNS:

1. AT 080755H, 2A-4'S FM MAG 12 CONT BY A DIV AO EXPENDED 8 MK82 SNAKEYWA AND 4 MK77 AND 1 KBA. ADD 1 NVA KIA CONF.

2. -5 081340H, 2 A-4'S FM MAG 12 CONT BY A DIV A DROPPED 16 MK81 SNAKEYES AND 4 GERO 2.75" RKTs ON XD 875644 WHICH THEY BELIEVED TO BE A POSS RKT SITE. A/S RES IN ONE SEC EXPLO.

3. AT 081450H, 2F-4'S FM MG 13 CONT BY A DI AO EXPENDED 12 MK 81 SNAKEYWAS AND 6 MK 77 FIRE BOMBS ON XD 933658 WHICH THEY BELIEVED TO BE A POSS BASE CAMP TGT COVERAGE 90/90.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS

FR: 259 KI, 1197 WIA MED, 365 WIA NE, 1562 WIA TOTAL.

ENEMY

1121 WVA KIA, 116 VC KIA, 145 DET, 36 PW, 228 IVC

SO CSMC.

PR-4

T

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE EMBLEM

UUMSEA UUMSEM
 RUMHVP 722C 9530315
 ZNY CCCCC

0 090315Z SEPT 68
 FM THIRD MAR DIV COC
 TO UUMEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 LANCASTE II SITREP 925 031501-032400H SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS: NON
4. SIG EVENTS:

AT THIRD MARINES

1. AT 031745H 3/3 CP AT XD 960597 RECD
 WORD THAT NO WORKING THEIR AREA SPID NVA WHICH HE
 TOOK UNDER FIRE AND CALLED FOR FIXED WING, RES
 UNK.
2. AT 031530H L/3/3 AT XD 953600 WHILE
 ON PTL FND 2 AK47'S, 3 AK47 MAG, 4 CHICOM
 GRENS, 4 CLOIN BELTS, 1 BELT BUCKLE VEST,
 1 M3 DRUM, 100 RND'S LOOSE AK47 AMMO, VARIOUS
 ARTICLES OF CLOTHING, 2 PLAYING CARDS WRAPPED IN SMALL
 PLASTIC BAG. ALL GEAR EXCEPT WPNS AND PLAYING CARDS
 WILL BE DESTO. ADD 2 IWC.
3. AT 031430H A/1/3 LOCATED AT XD 952600
 FND 2 LIVING BUNKER THAT COULD ACCOMMODATE 6 MEN.
 INSIDE BUNKERS WEE 1 PAIR TENNIS SHOES, 1 HAYMOCK,
 1 CANTEEN, 1 PACK, 4 AK47 MAGS, 1 CHICOM GREN,
 2 LBS OF RICE, AND 1 US HAVERSACK, 4 CANTEENS W/
 COVERS, 1 RIFLE BELT AND SUSPENDERS STARR THE BUNKERS
 WERE DESTROYED BY 34MM OR 82MM MORTAR, POSITION.
 3 NVA AT XD 943595 AND ENGAGED EN V/AUTO WPSN
 FIRE. 31MM AND ARTY MSNS. MVT CEASED. RES
 UNK.
5. AT 031615H M/3/3 FND 2 AK47 MAGS,
 1 CHICOM GREN 3 BLOCKS OF INT, 1 RPE BOOSTER,
 1 PICK, 1 SHOVEL AND 1 NVA BUSHHAT IN FIGHTING HOLES
 WHICH HAD BEE N DUG RECENTLY AT XD 954400.
6. AT 031915H C/1/3 VIC XD 969617, RECD
 12 OF ARTY EST 75MM OR 85MM FM THE 007 VAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

YD 9766.

B. NINTH MARINES

1. AT 031730H RECON TM APRIL SHOWER
 WAS SITTING IN 360 DEGREES PERIM READY TO MOVE TO
 HARBOR SITE AT XD 961523 WHEN THEY HEARD MVT 20-25
 M FM THEIR PSN. MVT GOT CLOSER UNTIL
 TM OBS EN FIGURES. TM OPENED FIRE ON EN
 AND MOVED 100M AND SET IN. EN OPENED UP ON
 TM FM S AND TM AGAIN BROKE CONTACT, HEADING
 N. AN AO AVI GUNSHIPS CAME ON SSA. GUNSHIPS
 CALLED FOR AN EXTRACTION. CH-46'S CAME ON STA
 EXT WAS EXECUTED UNDER FIRE.

2. AT 031350 H M/2/9 AT LZ SANDY, RECD.

4 127MM RND5 FM VIC XD 372638. THERE WERE NO
 CAS. COUNTERBTRY WAS FIRED W/JNK RES.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS:

FR: 243 KIA, 1122 WIA MED, 496 WIAVE.

ENEMY

1103 NVA KIA, 155 DET, 17 NVA PW, 15 VC PW, 223 IVC.

63 CSVC, 31 INV CIV.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

22

FMV 7410 2531631

ZNY CCCCC

O 091631Z SEPT 63

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC

TO JUMSEM/XXIV CORPS

INFO JUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANCASTER II SITREP 923 091601-091224 SEPT 63

1. LOC:

A. 3D MAR NO CHANGE

B. 9TH MAR

L/3/9 XO 904539, I/3/9 XO 904539

W/3/9 XO 904539

3/9 OP XO 904539

W/3/9 XO 904539

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACT SC

A. 9TH MAR

1. AT 290952H, 3/9 COMMENCED HELOLIFT TO LZ WINCHESTER FIRST WAVE MADE CONTACT W/ESTIM EN SOO. LIFT OF EMPEDED BY CONTACT.

2. AT 091122H 3/9 VIC 904539 WHILE CONDUCTING HELO ASSAULT RED SAF AND RPG FIRE UNIL RETO FIRE. RES OF CONTACT 2 MVA KIA CONF.

3. AT 092945H, 6/2/9 VIC 373537 WHILE PTL MOVED DOWN TRAIL HIT A CMO DET MINE AND RECD SNIPER FIRE FM BUNKERS. PTL LINKD UP W/4 PTL FM 1/9. CAS CARRIED TO LZ URRANUS FOR MED. RESULTS OF CONTACT: 2 FR WIA MED.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. 3D MAR

1. AT 295522H, L/3/3 VIC 935604 RECD 40 RNDG OF 60MM MORT INCOMING FM ABOVE GRID. UNIL CALLED ARTY MSN ON MORT TUBEANEG CAS.

2. AT 090355H, 4/1/3 VIC 953621 WHEN HELICOPTER CAME INTO LZ AND RECD SAF. CHOPPER DID NOT LAND. CALD IN 60MM 31MM AND ARTY MSN ON LZ.

3. AT 291242H, 0/1/3 OBS UNDET NUMBER OF MVA AT YO 091240. FIRED ARTY MSN W/UNV RES.

4. AT 092252H, ELEMS OF 2/26 VIC 077501 RPTD MINE SWEEP TM WHEN RET TO E/2/26 PSN A TRUCK DET A MINE. MINE ESTIM TO BE MOEMMADE OR SSURE TYPE DAMAGE ENGINEER OFFICER TO INVEST AND RETRIEVE VEH. RES 12 FR WIA MED, 1 WIA VE.

B. 9TH MAR

1. 3/9 COMPLETED HELO TO LZ WINCHESTER AT 291155H.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS

FR 243 KIA, 1134 WIA MED, 492 WIA VE.

ENEMY: 1145 MVA KIA, 155 DDET, 17 MVA PW, 15 MVA PW, 223 INC, 53 CSVC, 31 INN CIV.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

33

SEPT 63
 THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 LANCASTER II SITREP 929 091301-291304 SEP 63

1. LOSS SAME
2. SGT SAME
3. CONTACT SC
- A. 9TH MARINES
 1. AT 291130H K/3/9 VIC 393533 RECD SAF
 AT ABOVE GRID. UNIT RETD SA AND
 CALLED ARTY MSVS. UNK RES.
 2. AT 291130H E/2/9 VIC 335572 WAS HIT BY
 COMMAND JET WINE. POINT ELEM TAKEN UNDER
 FIRE BY SAF. UNIT RETD SAF AND
 CALLED ARTY MSV. RES OF CONTACT: 1 FR KIA, 1 FR WIA MED...
- B. 3D MARINES
 1. AT 291345H A/1/3 VIC 952621 MADE CONTACT
 W/UNK SIZE NVA FORCE. THE EN WERE IN TREES
 AND SPIDER HOLES.
 UNIT CALLED IN SUP ARMS. RES OF CONTACT
 2 FR KIA, 6 FR WIA MED.
 4. SIG EVENTS:
 3D MARINES
 1. AT 291425H, 2/26 VIC THON SON LAM HAD A
 FLASH FIRE OCCUR IN A LIVING BUNKER. INITIAL INFO
 INDICATES THAT THERE WERE INCREMENTS OR OTHER HIGHLY
 VOLATILE SUBSTANCE STORRED IN AMMO BOXES THAT WERE USED
 FOR FLOORING. THIS SUBSTANCE EITHER CAUSED OR ADDED
 TO THE FIRE. AN INVEST IS IN PROGRESS. RES
 6 WIA MED NBC.
 2. AT 291530H B/1/3 VIC LZ LEE XO 952622
 FND 2 NEW PARTIALLY COMPLETE BUNKERS CONTAINING 200
 LBS OF ASSORTED FOOD WHICH THEY DESTD.
- B. 9TH MARINES
 1. AT 291419H K/3/9 VIC 397597 WAS FIRED ON
 BY AN ARMY GUNSHIP. FIRE APPEARED TO COME FROM RIGHT DOOR
 LEFT DOOR GUN APPEARED TO BE SHOOTING FARTHER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

SOUTH.

DID NOT APPEAR THAT GUNSHIP RECD ANY FIRE FM GROUND.
NO CONTACT UNTIL AFTER INCIDENT. RES OF INCIDENT:

3 FR KIA MED.

C. AIR SPORTS

1. AT 092753Z 2 F-4'S FM MAG 13 CONT
BY DIV AO DROPPED 12 31 SNAKES AND 6 500 LB FIRE BOMBS
AT XO 903533. 100/100.

2. AT 092710Z 2 A-4'S FM MAG 12 CONT
BY DIV AO DROPPED 16 31 SNAKES AND 4 500 LB FIRE BOMBS
ON XO 994637. 90/90.

3. AT 092811Z TWO AIR FORCE F-100'S CONT
BY DIV AO DROPPED 3 750 LB DEMO BOMBS ON XO 903533.

GRM AT 091245Z TWO A-4'S FM MAG 12 CONT
BY DIV AO DROPPED 16 31 SNAKE EYES AND 4 500 LB FIRE BOMBS
ON XO 334573. BDA 1 SEC EXPL.

5. AT 091320Z TWO A-4'S FM MAG 12 CONT
BY DIV AO DROPPED 12 32 SNAKE EYES ON XO 945623. BDA
1 SEC EXPL.

6. AT 091333Z 2 A4'S FM MAG 12 CONT BY
A DIV AO EXPENDED 12 MM-31 SNAKE EYES AND 6 MM 77 FIRE
BOMBS RES IN 2 BUNKS DEST.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS

FRC 243 KIA, 1141 WIA MED, 492 WIA ME.

ENEMY: 1175 WIA KIA, 155 DET, 17 WIA F, 15 MC PW, 223 IWC,
63 CMC, 31 INV CIV.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

00 UUMSEA UUMSME
DE RUMHVP 7620 2541330
ZNY CCCCC
O 101320Z SEPT 68
FM THIRD MAR DIV CMC
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF CMC
CTG 79.4

#96

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER II SITREP 930 091301-052400H SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. 3RD MARINES

1. AT 091320H, M/3/3N VIC 965596, RECD
MORT AND SAF FM VIC XD 941604. INCOMIN 82MM MORT
ATK STARTED AS M/3/3 BEGAN DIGGING IN TO NEW PSN.
MORT RND WAS CENTERED INSIDE PERIM. WAVE DID
NO DAMAGE. UNIT RETD FIRE W/SA AND CONDUCTED ARTY
W/SA EN MORT PSNS W/UNK RES.

AT THIS TIME, FR CAS THUS FAR 2 KIA, 34 VIA MED.

2. AT 091555H D/1/3, VIC YD 951613 OBS'D 1
WVA NEAR LINES WEARING CAMO UTIL AND CBT

GLAR. UNIT FIRED SA AND KILLED WVA. ADD 1 WVA KIA CONF.

3. REF SITREP 929 PARA 3A, 2:

AT 091500H, E/2/9 ADVANCED TO YD 935573 UNDER CLOSE
AIR SUPPORT TO RECOVER 1 KIA RPID. THE UNIT RECD
FIRE FM XD 934573 RES IN 2 MORE KIA MED. THE
UNIT FM XD 934573 RES IN 2 MORE KIA MED. THE
UNIT RECONSOLIDATED ON ORIGINAL PSN. ADD 2 VIA EVAC.

4. AT 091630H, B/1/3, VIC XD 943627, MADE CONTACT
W/2 WVA IN A BUNKER W/AK47'S. THERE WAS 1 KIA AND
3 VIA MED FM THE INITIAL CONTACT. THE UNIT DELIVERED
SAF, 2 AAMS, AND 106MM FIRE ON EN PSN W/UNK RES.

5. AT 091300H, I/3/3 AT YD 933603, MADE CONTACT
W/3 WVA. THE WVA WERE AT A PSN OUTSIDE PERIM
AND FIRED AT MEDEVAC HELO. THE WVA WERE TAKEN UNDER
FIRE W/M-79'S SAF AND ARTY AND GUNSHIPS RES
2 KIA, 10 VIA EVAC, 3 WVA KIA, 1 CSVC25(M3)
2 IWC, 1 AK47, 1 SKS, MISC GEAR WAS CAPTURED
OFF BODIES: 1 GAS MASK, 6 MAGS, 1 DRUM OF K-47 - AMMO,
2 CHICOMS 1 HELMET.

6. AT 091730H, L/3/3 AT YD 952599, RECD
3 RND 130MM INCOMING ARTY. COUNTER ARTY FIRED W/UNK RES.
THERE WERE NO CAS.

7. AT 091500H, K/3/3 VIC XD 942607, RECD LIGHT
AM FIRE FM UNK SZ EN. UNIT RETD FIRE

W/SA AND ORGANIC WPNS. CONTACT WAS BROKEN
SHORTLY AFTER. RES 2 KIA, 4 VIA MED, 11 WVA VIA CONF.

8. NINTH MARINES

AT 091320H, F/2/9 WHILE WAITING FOR ARTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



MSV CLEARANCE ALONG TRAIL. T ~~NO MESS GEAR~~ LEAD ELEMS
 SPOT 2 NVA ABOUT 300M TO THEIR FRONT. THE ELEMS
 FIRED 3 AT EN WHO DROVE INTO BRUSH ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL.
 A SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED SMALL DROPS OF BLOOD AT THE
 LAST KNOWN EN PSV. FURTHER UP THE TRAIL THE UNIT
 FND A VERY OLD A FRAME BUNKER 6X3/3 PARTIALLY DEST
 BY AIR AND 11 FIGHTING HOLES.
 2. AT 091450H, 6/2/9, VIC XO 363534, FND 20
 LIVING BUNKERS WHICH WERE ABOUT 1 MONTH OLD, ALL WERE
 CAMO. THERE WERE 20 AT MINES IN THE AREA WHICH
 WERE BLOWN. IN PLACE. BUNKERS WILL BE DEST AT LATER DATE.
 3. AT 091015H 3/1/9 AT XO 877514, FND 9 REIN
 FORCED BUNKERS 6X3X4.

SEARCH OFF AREA UNCOVERED 13 32MM RND 3 SETS
 OF MESS GEAR, 1 RPG BOOSTER 1 RICE BAG.

4. AT 091945H, 4/3/9 AT XO 896533, CONT
 TAKING SA AND 60MM INCOMING FM WELL ENTRENCHED EN
 FORCE. 4/3/9 CONTD TO CONSOLIDATE PSV AND BRING
 ALL AAAAL FIRE TO BEAR ON EN PSV. RES
 AT THIS TIME 3 KIA, 19 WIA EVAC, 23 WIA KIA, 1 CSWC.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. 3D MAR, NEGATIVE

B. WINTH MARINES:

1. AT 091400H 3/1/9 FND WHAT APPEARED TO BE
 A SMALL BASE CAMP W/LADDER WORK AND HUTS LOCATED
 BETWEEN XO 372522 AND XO 373533. THERE WAS ALSO A TUNNEL
 BUILT BACK INTO RICKS AND COVERED W/LATTICE AND
 MAKINGS OF A SMALL HUT. UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

2. AT 091200H, 3/1/9 FND AN EN TRAIL AT XO
 377529 RUNNING FM XO 373524 AT STREAM, TO SW DIRECTION.
 A COOKING HUT AND SEVERAL OTHER HUTS WERE
 FND AT XO 374525. THE HUTS WERE 3-5 MONTHS OLD.

RECENTLY COOKED RICE WAS FND AT XO 373525. THERE WAS
 ALSO A BLOODY BATTLE DRESSING AT THIS PT. FOLLOWING
 THE TRAIL THE UNIT NOTICED THAT IT BECAME MORE PROMINENT
 AND APPEARED MORE HWY TRAVELED AS IT WENT FARTHER
 EAST. THERE WERE WOODEN STEPS AND VINES FOR SUPPT.
 ALONG THE TRAIL WERE NUMEROUS CACHES OF RICE APPARENTLY
 STILL IN TRANSIT. AT XO 377529 THE TRAIL HEADS NORTH.
 THERE WERE NUMEROUS FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL AT THIS POINT
 AND NUMEROUS CAVES COULD BE SEEN ON HILL 844 THE
 UNIT ALSO FND 1 DOCUMENT PROBABLY A LETTER, IN POOR
 CONDITON WHICH THE FORWARDED TO S-2

5. PLANS: UNITS CONT TO CONDUCT CBT ORNS IAW
 MMS ASSIGNED.

6. CUM CAS

FR 253 KIA, 1206 WIA MED, 492 WIA MINOR.
 ENEMY

1143 WVA KIA, 155 DET, 17 WVA PW, 15 VC PW, 233 IVC,
 55 CSWC, 31 INVCIV.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

30 MARINE DIVISION

#95

OO HUMSEA HUMSEM
 DE RUMHVP 7540 2541302
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 101300Z SEPT 63
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC
 SIG 79.4
 RT

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER II SITREP 931 100001-1006004, SEPT 63

1. 1900: SAME

2. 0100: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. 3RD MAR

1. LATE ENTRY REF TO SITREP 931 PARA 3A-4.

AT 091500H, 0/1/3, VIC XO 943520, WHILE MOVING THRU

0/1/3 TO CONT ATK ON NVA ELEMS ENCOUNTERED

A SUB MG AND SEVERAL LIGHT MG

SUPPORTED BY AN AK47 PSN THE UNIT RAN AIR STRIKES

AND FIRED ARTY AND SAF, ALL FOUR EN.

PSNS AND CREWS WERE DESTD. RES 3 KIA, 7 MIA MED.

1 NVA KIA, 2 LWC, 1 CSVC, AND 2 KIA, 4 MIA MED, 12

NVA KIA.

2. AT 100150H, 0/1/3 AT 952610, REC

CREWS IN LINES. UNIT FIRED SAF AND 81MM MSN

1 MIA NE.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. 3RD MAR NEGATIVE

B. 9TH MAR

1. AT 091300H, 0/1/9 VIC XO 333542 INSIDE ON

PTL MADE CONTACT W/2 EN SOLDIERS W/AK47'S.

ONE GREV AND SHOT BURST OF AK47 FIRE WERE RECD

BY THE POINT UNIT. THERE WAS NO CAS. 0/1/9

COMMENCED SWEEPING THE AREA RECONING BY FIRE W/M79

AND M16'S. A LARGE BASE CAMP AREA WAS FND. THE UNIT

CONTD THEIR ADVANCE CONT TO RECON BY FIRE AND

THROWING FRAG GRENS INTO HOODCHES BEFORE CHECKING THEM.

THERE WAS STILL NO CONTACT. AFTER CONSOLIDATING THE AREA

THE UNIT COUNTED AN ESTIM 300 BUNKERS, 33 OF WHICH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

HAVE BEEN SEARCHED THUS FAR. BUNKERS INCLUDED A HOSPITAL, A CP W/TABLES AND CHAIRS, AND ALL BUNKERS WERE WELL BUILT AND COMFORTABLE, BUILT MORE FOR LIVING THAN FOR FIGHTING; THE FOLL GEAR WAS CAPTURED THUS FAR: 300 BLET'S 200 SWEAT SHIRT BLUE IN COLOR, 6 SETS OF UTILS, 10 S-TOOLS, 10 FIRST AID KITS, AMMO POUCHES, MISCELLANEOUS 732 GEAR, 4 PACKS, 40 BLANKETS PURPLE AND GREY IN COLOR, MEDICAL DRESSINGS, 300 CANS OF GAZES, 50/100 LB BAGS OF ROCKSALT, 22/120LB BAGS OF RICE, RUSSIAN TYPE G-RAPLOVS, 1 CASE OF RKT RND'S, 10 VIALS OF NOVOCALINE, 12 BOTTLES OF CHLORACUIC ANIANIDE PHOSPHATE MADE IN ENGLAND, 120 RUSSIAN CHECK BATTLE DRESSING, 12 BOTTLES OF WATER PURIFICATION TABLET MADE IN FRANCE, 32 CASES OF 82MM MORT RND'S, 22 CASES OF 50 CAL AMMO, 37 ANTI TANK MINES, 51 ANTI PERSONNEL MINES, 17 BOXES TNT, 1522 RND'S AV47 AMMO.

2. ADJUST TOTALS REF SITREP 931 PARA 4B+4

SUBTRACT 3 FR WIA EVAC, THIS SITREP.

3. AIR OPNS: AT 291300H, A 1ST OF THE SEM TAV OBS 5 EN IN BLV PJ'S AT XO 337645, EN ATTEMPTED TO EVADE. RES 2WIA ENEMY AND 1 WVA WIA CONF. EN CARRIED LARGE AMTS OF RICE. ADD 1 WVA WIA CONF.

5. PLANS: UNITS CONT TO CONDUCT CBT OPNS. IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

6. CUM CS

FR: 253 WIA, 1216 WIA MED, 492 MINOR.

ENEMY

1170 WVA WIA, 155 DET, 13 WVA PW, 15 US PW, 232 IVC, 66 CSVC, 81 INV CIV.

3D-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



DE DIV WITH NR 556.....3D MARINE DIVISION

XXIV CORPS -I- III MAF COO

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE RUMHVP 7630 2541301
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 121301Z SEPT 63
 FM THIRD MARDIV COO
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COO
 CTG 79.4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER II SITREP 932 100601-1012224 SEPT 63

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. 3D MARINES:

1. AT 130300H, 4/3/3 VIC 943607, LP MADE CONTACT
 W/UNDET WVA FORCE. LP RECD SAF

RIFLE GRENS AND 3-5 AUTO MATIC WPSN FIRE.

UNIT CALLED 31MM W/UNK RES. RESOF CONTACT:

2 VIA MED.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. ED MARINES NEGATIVE

B. 9TH MAR:

1. REF SITREP 931 PARA 33-4UPDATE TOTAL 6
 KIA. ADD 3 KIA THIS SITREP.

2. AT 130945H, 4/2/9 VIC 337572 WHILE RECD
 EXTERNAL RESUPPLY CHOPPER BEGANN TO LOSE POWER HAD TO
 RELEASE LOAD PREMATURELY, RES IN 2 VBT ROUTINE
 MEDEVACS.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS

FR : 251 KIA, 1213 VIA MED , 492 VIA MLVR.
 ENEMY

1170 WVA KIA, 155 DET, 13 WVA PW, 15 VC PW, 31 INVCIV,
 232 INC, 66 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
SECRET
SENT

FROM THIRD MAR DIV
 TO XXIV CORPS
 INFO III MAF
 CTG 79.4

3D MARINE DIVISION

TDR/012501T/67

RAY 00000

101247Z SEPT 68

1. CC TASK FORCE HOTEL

2. CC THIRD MAR DIV ATTN COG

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER II SITREP 934, 101201H TO 101800H SEPT 68

1. LOCATIONS

2. THIRD MARINES NO CHANGE

3. NINTH MARINES E/2/9 XD 873579 L/3/9 XD 907537

E/3/9 XD GIOOTTIM

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS

A. 3RD MARINES

1. AT 100730H 1/3/3 VIC MD 937604. REC'D S/A/F, FRAGS. AIR

ND ARTILLERY WERE NOT ADVISEABLE DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF BUNKERS TO FRIENDLY TROOPS.

BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED. RESULTS: 3 WIA EVAC. 1 POW,

1 WIC, 1 CSWC.

2. AT 00PQPPH 1/3/3 VIC XD 937604, REC'D 32

101247Z SEPT 68

A-COC

1/2/3 H

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 272 CONFIDENTIAL

3. 82MM MORTAR FROM VIC XD 935604. UNIT USED 60MM MORTAR TO MARK TARGET WITH SMOKE AND CALLED IN AIR AND GUNSHIPS. MORTARS FIRE CEASED. RESULTS WERE 22 WIA EVAC.

4. AT 100930H-101100H M/3/3 VIC XD 944603

RECEIVED 30-35 ROUNDS OF ESTIMATED 82MM MORTARS. RECEIVED INCOMING AT TWO SEPERATE TIMES, 2ND INCOMING SAME AFTER REDEVAC. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN, RESULTS: 1 WIA EVAC/

5. AT 101325H SALINAS SIERRA RELAY RECON AT

ROCKPILE. PATROL LADER AND ONE MAN WENT TO SALVAGE SOME ORDNANCE DROPPED BY CH-53 AND RAN INTO TWO NVA. THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UNIFORMS AND CARRIED RIFLES. TEAM AND NVA EXCHANGED SMALL

RMS AND GRENADES. RESULTS OF CONTACT:

1. WIANE.

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3RD MARINES

1. AT 101345H B/1/3 VIC XD 945622 FOUND 6 NVA

PODIES WITHOUT WEAPONS. ADD 6 NVA/KIA (C).

2. 9TH MARINES

1. AT 101102H B/1/3 VIC MD 899545 FOUND 3 BUNKERS

2. USED WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS. 1 POT OF CROW, 1 SCREW ON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 272 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TOP FOR A 120MM MORTAR, 6 SAFETY RINGS IN CAN AND 1
MORTAR POSITION DESTROYED BY AIR.

2. AT 091230H K/3/9 VIC XD 897588, FOUND DH-10
MINE RIGGED WITH SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE EMPLOYED A TRIP
MORTAR POSITION

WIRE. MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE/

3. AT 101100H F/2/9 VIC XD 856545, FOUND VACANT
CAMP SITE 1-2 DAYS OLD, ON A TRAIL LEADING TO OUTH EAST.
A 25 BUNKER COMPLEX WAS FOUND 200 METERS UP TRAIL. BUNKERS
WERE A FRAME 6X5X6 WITH 2' OVERHEAD. UNIT ALSO FOUND
AMMO CACHE ON LOG PLATFORM ABOVE DECKS. GEAR FOUND: 10
BOXES - 50 CAL AMMO, 28 CASES 82MM, 10 RDS 82MM LOOSE.

4. AT 090130H ELEMENTS OF 1ST ARVN DIV. REPORTED
THAT AT YD 095524 NVA FIRED 10 ROUNDS OF B-40 ROCKETS AT
HUONG HOA. SUBSECTOR D5 BASE. 1 FR/WIA EVAC ARVN.

C. AIR OPITTITTOOV

1. AT 101325, 2 ;1-4'S TOOK .50 CAL FIRE FROM XD
940610. 1 F-4 WAS SHOT

DOWN. PILOT PARACHUTED SAFELY.

~~AT 101400H, 2 A-4'S FROM MAG-12, CONTROLLED BY A DIV AG,
EXPENDED 12 MK-82 SNAKEYEYS PSN WITH INK RES,~~

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 272 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MSNS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
FRIENDLY

KIA ~~261~~

WIA EVAC ~~1244~~

WIA NE ~~493~~

~~WIA TOTAL 1686~~

MIA ~~0~~

ENEMY

NVA/KIA ~~1176~~

VC/KIA ~~116~~ INCIV - 81

DET ~~155~~

POW ~~19~~ (NVA) 15 (VC)

IWC ~~234~~

CSMC ~~67~~

SPAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O 110232Z SEP 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO JUMSEN/XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO JUMSEA/III MAF COC
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
BT



3D MARINE DIVISION

#100

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER II SITREP 934, 101800H TO 102400 SEPT 68

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 3RD MARINES:

(1) AT 101710H, RECON TEAM "CHECKPOOL". VIC XD 972644 REPORTED ENEMY MOVEMENT IN CLOSE. AN AO ON STATION CALLED FOR EMERGENCY EXTRACTION. EXTRACTION COMPLETE AT 1815H. HELOS TOOK FORT FROM ENEMY IN LZ AREA. AIR STRIKES WERE CONDUCTED UPON EXTRACTION BY UNIC GUNSHIPS WITH 1 NVA/KIA (C).

(2) AT 101515H G/2/26, VIC THON SON LAM (XD 982545) RECEIVED 12 ROUNDS EST 75MM PACK HOWITZER FROM VIC XD 927547 AN ARY SUPPRESSIVE MISSION FIRED WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. TWIN 40 MM CANNONS WERE ALSO FIRED. AGAIN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(3) AT 101800H, 3RD MARINES CP AT CAMP CARROLL RECEIVED APPROX 11 ROUNDS OF ARTILLERY, BELIEVED TO BE 130MM, FROM AN AZUMATH OF 6000-6225 MILS. AN AO ADJUSTED 175MM AND 8 INCH ARTILLERY MISSIONS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. CASUALTIES: 1 KIA, 2 WIA (EVAC)

(4) AT 101700H, 1/3/3, VIC XD 937607, RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. UNIT FIRED ARTY SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AND CALLED FOR FIXED WING SUPPORT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE 2 WIA (EVAC).

(5) AT 102140H, 2/26, VIC XD 982545, RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS OF INCOMING, EST 75MM PACK HOWITZER, COUNTERBATTERY FIRED PTH UNKNOWN RESULTS. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

(6) AT 182200H, G/2/26, VIC XD 982545, RECEIVED ADDITIONAL 9 ROUNDS FROM VIC XD 985699. INCOMING BELIEVED TO BE 130MM ARTY. COUNTER BATTERY WAS FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. THIRD MARINES:

(1) AT 101330H, K/3/3, CIC XD 946603, FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES, 4 OVERHEADED BUNKERS (4X3X2'). IN BUNKERS WERE FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 5-E TOOLS, 3 NVA HELMETS, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 2 AK-47 MAGS, 1 BLOODY BANDAGE, 1 BLOODY UNIFORM, 1 NVA BELT, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, AND A SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE.

B. NINTH MARINES:

(1) AT 101730H, G/2/9, VIC SD 867532, FOUND OLD HUT NEAR STREAM. IN THE HUT WERE FOUND 1 M-16 BOLT, 1 SCREWDRIVER, 1 MONKEY WRENCH, 30 EQRS OF COR, 1 M-16 MAG-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

AZINE.

(2) AT 101750 2/9'S "A" CP GROUP AT XD 884542
 REFER TO SITREP 932 PARA 4.6) CONTINUED SEARCH OF 300
 BUNKERS. 35 BUNKERS WERE EXAMINED TO DAY. 16 OF THE BUNKERS
 WERE DESTROYED. ADDITIONAL GEAR FOUND WAS 12 ROUNDS 60MM
 32/100LB BAGS OF RICE 21/100LB BAGS OF ROCK SALT, MIS-
 CELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS, AND 782 GEAR.

(3) AT 101740H, E/2/9. VIC XD 883573, FOUND APPROX
 20 BUNKERS. 1 CLAYMORE. 1 RPG RD. ASSORTED BLOODY CLOTHING,
 2 CARRYING CASES FOR RKS MOTORS, 3 CHICOM GRENADES
 AND 3 ROCKET CANNISTERS. THE UNIT CONTINUED TO SEARCH
 THE AREA AND WILL DESTROY THE BUNKERS. UNIT ALSO FOUND
 1 NVA BODY. RESULTS: 1 NVA/KIA(C).

(4) AT 101530H, B/1/9. VIC XD 872523. FOUND ABANDONED
 CAMP SITE ON RIVER WITH THREE SHELTERS BUILT BETWEEN
 TREES AND ROCKS WITH NUMEROUS COMPFIRE SITES. THE TRAIL
 WAS MARKED WITH AN ARROW POINTING TOWARD THE CAMPSITE AND
 UNDER THE ARROW WAS 4, THE FOLLOWING GEAR WAS FOUND AT
 CAMPSITE: 1 BLUE SWEATSHIRT. 2 PIECES OF PONCHO, 2 HUWIZ
 TOMATO CANS, 52 CHICOM GRENADES. ONE ID TAG WITH THE FOLLOWING
 ON IT...NGUYEN DUY KNOUNG, COL-K3, 30/6/68....71 PIECES
 OF PAPER WITH PICTURE OF WPRS AND VIETNAMESE WRITING FROM
 PSYOPS PROGRAM, 83 NVA BELTS, 94 EMPTY RICE SACKS WITH CHINESE
 MARKINGS CCCIL, 1 AMMO POUCH, 3 BATTLE DRESSINGS WITH
 BLOOD ON THEM, 6/.30CAL EDS, 1 NURSE PACK WITH RED CROSS
 ON IT. ALL GEAR WAS RETURNED TO 1/9 CP

C. AIR OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 101906H, 2A4'S FROM MAG 12 CONTROLLED BY A
 DIVISION AO, EXPENDED 2MK-77 500LB FIRE BOMBS ON XD 893465
 RESULTING IN 8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(2) AT 101906H, A DIVISION AO SPOTTED A PLATOON
 OF NVA IN THE OPEN AT XD 954645. ARTILLERY MISSIONS WERE
 CONDUCTED ON THIS LOCATION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS
 IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

KIA	261
WIA (EVAC)	1248
WIANE	493

ENEMY

KNVA/KIA(C)	1179
VC/KIA(C)	
DET	155
HOW	19 (NVA) 15 (VC)
INC	234
CSWC	67
INCIV	81

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

27

12 101100Z 0930 2211350
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 111800Z SEPT 68
 FM THIRD MAR DIV COC
 TO UUMSEH/XXIV CORPS
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 CTS 79.4
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 LANCASTER II SITREP 935 012001-012524 SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS:
4. 3D MARINES
 1. AT 102240H, 8/2/26 VIC 093523, 2 SPECIAL FORCES AMBS RECD SAF AT SAME TIME 2/26 ALERTED ITS ELMS.
 2. AT 110112H, 8/2/26 VIC TSL, RECD 5 RDS 130MM ARTY. UNIT FIRED COUNTER BTRY UNK RES, NEG CAS.
 3. AT 121724H, 8/163 VIC 954525, ENCOUNTERED NVA IN BUNKERS. RECD AWF AND 60MM MORT FIRE FM YD 943525N AT 121730H, UNIT RECD COUNTER ATK FM A PLT PLUS OF CO(-) FM NORTH. AT 1900H UNIT OBS NVA IN GROUPS OF 4-5 MOVING W. UNITS REPULSED ATK AND CALLED SUPPORTING ARMS. RES OF CONTACT: 4 KIA, 5 WIA MED, 13 NVA KIA, 6 IVC.
 4. AT 111640H, 1/3/3 VIC 952605 RECD 9AF AND CHICOPS. POINT MAN CUT OFF FM REPT OF PLT PLT UNABLE TO REACH HIM RES OF CONTACTS: 1 KIA
 5. AT 101145, 1/3/3 VIC TSL RECD 3 RDS OF ARTY. COUNTER BTRY FIRED W/UN RES NEG CAS.
 6. AT 102345H 1/3 REAR VIC TSL RECD 4 RDS ARTY COUNTER BTRY FIRED. RES OF INCOMING 1 KIA, 2 WIA MED
 7. AT 102305H 3RD MAR RECD 22 RDS 130MM ARTY FIRED COUNTER BTRY NEG. RES
 8. AT 102330H, 8/2/26 VIC TSL RECD 3 RDS 130MM ARTY FM DUE WEST. UNIT FIRED COUNTER BTRY RES OF INCOMING 6 KIA, 1 WIA MED.
4. SIG EVENTS: 3RD MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

1. AT 101650H AND 101915H M/3/3 VIC 940003
 RECD 18 RDS OF 82MM. AT 191516 RECD 23 RDS
 82MM INCOMING COUNTER MOT AND FIXED WING CALLED.
 2. AT 101300H 1/3/3 VIC 937604, RECD 20
 RDS 82MM GUNSHIPS CALLED ON STA FIRED ON EN.
 PSN W/UNN RES. RES OF INCOMING
 1 FR KIA, 9 FR VIA MED.
 B. 9TH MAP

1. AT 101130H 3/2/9 VIC XO 367532, FND
 1 M-16 BOLT 1 SCREW DRIVER IN OLD HUT NEAR STRAW
 30 EARS OF CORN, A M-16 MAG.
 2. AT 101730H, 2/9 A CP GROUP A XO 332542
 REF TO SITREP 931 PARA 4 B(1) CONT SEARCH OF
 300 BUNKERS 35 BUNKERS WERE EXAMINED TODAY, 15 OF THE
 BUNKERS WERE DEST. ADDITIONAL GEAR FND WAS
 12 RDS 82MM 32/100 LB BAGS OF RICE, 26/100 LB BAGS
 OF ROCKSALT, MISC DOCU, AND 732 GEAR.
 2. AT 101740H, E/2/9 VIC XO 333573, FND APPROX
 200 BUNKERS, 1 CLAYMORE, 1 RPG RND, ASSORTED BLOODY
 CLOTHING 2 CARRYING CASES FOR RKT MORT, 2 CHICOM
 GRENS, AND 3 RKT CANNISTERS. THE UNIT CONT
 TO SEARCH THE AREA AND WILL DEST THE BUNKERS, UNIT
 ALSO FND 1 NVA BODY. RES 1 NVA KIA.

4. AT 101530H 3/1/9 VIC XO 372523, FND ABANDONED
 CAMP SITE ON RIVER W/THREE SHELTERS BUILT BETWEEN
 TREES AND ROCKS W/NUMEROUS CAMP FIRE SITES. THE TRAIL
 WAS MARKED W/AN ARROW POINTING TOWARD THE CAMPSITE
 AND UNDER THE ARROW WAS 4, THE FOLL GEAR WAS FND
 AT CAMPSITE 1 BUNDLE SWEAT SHIRTS, 2 PIECES OF PONCHOS,
 2 HUNTZ TOMATO CANS, 52 CHICOM GRENS, ONE
 TAG W/THE FOLL ON IT--NGUYEN DUY KHOANG, COI-KE, 30/6/53
 71 PIECES OF PAPER W/PICTURE OF VPNS AND VN WRITINGS FM
 PSYOPS PROG 32 NVA BELTS, EMPTY RICE SACKS W/CHICOM MARKINGS
 1 AMMO POUCH, 3 BATTLE DRESSINGS W/BLOOD ON THEM,
 6 30 CAL RDS, 1 NURSE PACK W/RED CROSS ON IT. ALL GEAR
 WAS RETD TO 1/9 CP.

5. PLANS: SAME
 6. CUM CAS:
 F: 273 KIA, 1266 VIA MED, 492 VIA NE, 1 VIA
 ENEMY: 1193 NVA KIA, 155 DET, 19 NVA PR, 15 VC PW, 242 INC,
 57 CSWC, 31 INN CIV.

SP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

002 DIV WITH NR 443.....443

XXIV FOR PS -I- III MAF COC

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE RUMHVP 3390 2551301
 ZVY CCCCC
 O 111301Z SEPT 63
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 SIG 79.4
 BT

20

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANCASTER II SITREP 936 110601-111200H SEPT 63

1. LOC:

3/9 CP XD 904533

L/3/9 XD 907533

K/3/9 XD 904533

I/3/9 XD 393539

M/3/9 XD 895533

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

1. AT 110430H, B/1/3 VIC 945625 RECD. A
 HUY PROBE ON THEIR LINES. APPROX 5-7 NVA
 FM THE WEST ATK W/CHICOMS AND AK47'S. APPROX
 4 NVA ATK FM THE N W/2 LIGHT MGS.

BOTH ATKS WERE REPULSED BUT THE 2 EN MG'S
 ARE DUG IN AND STILL ACTIVE. RES OF CONTACT: 2 KIA,
 3 WIA MED, 1 NVA KIA CONF.

2. AT 110715H, G/2/26 VIC ISL RECD 3 RDS
 130MM ARTY. NEG CAS.

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLAYS: SAME

6. CUM CAS:

FR: 275 KIA, 1269 WIA MED, 493 WIA WE, 1 MIA
 ENEMY: 1194 NVA KIA, 155 DET, 19 NVA PW, 15 VC PW
 242 INC, 57 CSWC, 31 INN CIV.

PP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

DE DIV WITH NR 546.....546

XXIV CORPS -I- IIII MAF CCG

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM

DE RUMHVP 347C 2552201

ZNY CCCCC

O 112201Z SEPT 63

FM THIRD MAR DIV CCG

TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS

INFO UUMSEA/III MAF CCG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER SITEEP 937 111201-111304 SEP 63

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

AT 104933H 8/2/63 VIC XO 932545, RECD
RND IN THE LAST 24 HRS OF MIXED 35 AND 130MM ARTY
THIS INCOMING IS ESTIM AS COMING FM THE FOLL
GRIDS: 303542, 314573, 935569. A COUNTER BTRY MSN
WAS FIRED ON 985565 W/UW RES, NEG CAS.

AT 112930H 8/2/9 VIC 332577 POINT ELEM TAKEN
UNDER FIRE BY CND BT MINE AND AUTO WPNS
RETD FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MSN RES
OF CONTACT 2 WIA MED.

4. SIG EVENTS:

AT 111125H 1/3/9 VIC XO 909539 RECD 155M SHORT
RND. MSN WAS FIRED BY M/4/2 AND ADJUSTED BY M/3/9
FO AT 379595, RES OF INCIDENT

1 VBC EVAC.

2. AT 111310H 3/1/9 AND 1/9 CP COMPLETED LIFT TO MCB
AT 111230H 8/2/9 VIC XO 335543 FND 20 BUNKERS
7X7X4. AREA APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED AS A TRAINING AREA.
UNIT FND 1 AK47, MAG, ASSORTD MEDICAL GEAR, 51
PRACTICE CHIDOMS ANDGT BUNKERS.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS:

FR: 275 KIA, 1271 WIA MED, 493 WIA NE, 1 MIA
ENEMY: 1194 KIA, 155 DET, 19 WVA PW, 15 VC PW, 240 INC, 57 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

#35

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DE DIV WITH NR 545.....454

3D MARINE DIVISION

XXIV CORPS -I- III MAF COC

OO JUMSEA JUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 34SC 2552238

ZNY CCCCC

O 112200Z SEPT 63

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO JUMSEM/XXIV CORPS

INFO JUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN LANCASTER SITREP 933 111300-112400H SEPT 63

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. 1300H 3RD MAR CO RECD RD EST ARTY, UNK DIRECTION.

NO CAS:

B. LATE REPORT 1319 M/3/9 XO 397533 FND

2 2412 MINES, 14 RDS 60MM, 16 60MM FUSES, 5 CANS
OF INCREMENTS, 5 BUNKERS, 1 NVA BELT, 1 SET OF CLEAVING
GEAR, 1 AK47, 1 NVA GAS MASK, 1 NVA BODY, DESIG BUNKERS
AND ORDNANCE. RES 1 NVA KIA, 1 INC.

C. 1345 2/3 CP 945624, EN 943634

RECD 6 60MM RDS FIRED COUNTER MORT ARTY MEN 2 WIAED.

D. 1700 B/1/3 XO 945625 CLARED NEW FLANKS OF ALL NVA THAT
ATK AT 112430H, WHILE CLEARING FLANKS UNIT MADE NOY CONTACT
ON NW W/EST EN PLT AT EACH PSN, UNIT
RECD SPORADIC MORT AND ARTY THROUGHT DAY PTL
PTL TO NORTH CLEARED BUNKERS AND PUSHED BACK 2 MG PSNS,
POSTED SMO OP TO NORTH, EN TRIED TO SURROUND OP OP WAS
RELIEVED BY ELEMS OF E/2/3. PLT WAS

SENT TO CLEAR BUNKERS TO W/USING LAWS, 60MM AND

ARTY. RES 4 FR KIA, 19 WA MED, 14 INC.

3CSMC, 18 NVA CONF, 1 AA BARRETEST.

MPN WERE 14 AK47'S, 1 RPD 1 32 CAL MG, 1 60MM MORT

COMPLETE W/SIGHT.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS

279 KIA, 1292 WIA MED, 493 WIA MINOR, 1 KIA

ENEMY: 1213 KIA, 19 NVA PW, 15 MC PW, 155 DET, 31 INV CIV, 255 INC,

73 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

#29

FM 3rd Mar Div COE
TO XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO III MAF COE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION LANCASTER SITREP 938 111800 to 112400H Sept 68

1. Unit Locations NO Change except

2. Summary of Ops: Units continued to conduct operations
~~in~~ IAW MSNS ASSIGNED,

3. Contacts. NONE

112200

4. Significant Events.

846

~~3rd Mar 1800H~~ 3rd Mar ~~1800H~~ Camp Carroll~~B~~ rec'd 1nd est arty, unk Direction, NO Cas
TB (LATE REPORT) 1319 M 3/9 XD 897588 found

2 DH-10 mines, 14 rnds 60mm, 16/60mm Fuses,

5 Cans of increments, 5 Bunkers, 1 NVA Belt, 1 set
of cleaning gear, 1 AK47, 1 NVA GAS MASK,
1 NVA BODY DESTROY BUNKERS & ORDNANCERESULTS 1 NVA KIA(C) 1 WIC

C. 1845 2/3 CP 945624, En 943634

Rec'd 6/60mm RDS FIRED COUNTER MORTAR

ARTY MSN 2 WIA(C)

D. 1700 B $\frac{1}{3}$ XD 945625 Cleared N & W flanks of all NVA that attacked at 110430H, while clearing flanks unit made heavy contact on N & W with est En Pkt at each PSN, Unit rec'd sporadic Mort & Art. Throughout Day Pkt PTL to north cleared bunkers and pushed back 2 MG PSN'S POSTED SQD OP to north, Enemy tried to ~~over~~ surround OP. OP was relieved by elements of E $\frac{2}{3}$. Pkt was sent to clear bunkers to W using JAAWS, 60mm & ARTY. Results 4 FR KIA 19 WIA (C) 14 IWC 3 CSWC 18 NVA (C) 1AA Barrel (Det). Weapons were 14 AK-47s 1 RPD, 1-30 CAL MG, & 1 60 MM MORTAR COMPLETE W/SIGHT.

5. PLANS ~~III~~ ^I $\frac{1}{9}$ will move to TSL, Khe GIA Bridge, and Camp Carroll, to relieve 2/26, and will provide rt 9 security. ~~III~~ ^{II} TASK FORCE HOTEL will retain OPCON of 3rd MARINES and 9th Marines. 4th Marines will remain OPCON to 3rd Mar Div.

6. Cumulative casualties:

FR.

EN.

KIA 279

KIA 1213

WIA(E) 1292

POW 19(NVA) 15(VN)

WIA(M) 493

DET 155

MIA 1

INCIV 81

IWC 255

CSWC 70

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 3570 2560535
ZNY 00000
O 120535Z SEP 63
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LAVCASTER II SITREP 939 120001H TO 120530H SEPT 63

1. LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS NEGATIVE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
A. THIRD MARINES NEGATIVE
B. NINTH MARINES

1. LATE ENTRY AT 111933H C/1/9 VIC XD 379532
OCONTINUED SEARCH OF LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX AND FOUND FOLLOWING
ADDITIONAL FINDS 201 ROUNDS 81MM MORTAR, 7 ROUNDS
75MM RR, 80 RPG-2 ROUNDS, 32 RPG-7 ROUNDS, 32 ANTI
TANK MINES, 122, 300 ROUNDS 7.62 MM, 358 ROUNDS 32MM,
332 ROUNDS 50MM, 3 CHICOM GRENADES 47 CASES OF .50 CAL
AMMO, 70 FUZES FOR 82MM MORTAR, 3 E-TOOLS, 5 PONCHOS
13 100 LB BAGS OF RICE, 21 100 LB BAGS OF ROCK SALT,
1-3" BLOCK OF UNKNOWN SUBSTANCE, AND 7 NVA BODIES.
ADD 7 NVA/MIA(C).

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
FRIENDLY

NIA 279

NIA EVAC 1292

NIAVE 493

NIA 1

ENEMY

NVA/MIA(C) 1220

DET 155

POW 19 (NVA) 15 (VC)

INC 255

CSMC 70

INCIV 81

GP-4

BT

#383

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#18

3D MARINE DIVISION

From THIRD MAR DIV COC
TO XXIV CORPS TOC

INFO III MAF COC

O 120025Z SEP 68

FM CG TFH

TO CG 3RD MAR DIV

ATTN COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER 11 SITREP 24

120001H TO 121200H SEP 68

1. LOC

A. 3RD MARINES

H/2/3 LZ LEE

2. SUM OF OPS: UNITS TO CONDUCT OPS IAW MISSION ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACT: NEGATIVE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 3RD MARINES: (1) AT 11500H, B/1/3 VIC 944624, 985625 FOUND 2
SITES OF EN MULTIPLE GRAVES. UNIT CHECKED AND FOUND 17 NVA
BODIES. ADD 17 NVA/KIA(C).

AT 120924H E/2/3 COMPLETED HELOIFT TO LZ LEE

AT 120945H E/2/3 FOUND LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX AT ED 946625. UNIT
LOCATED 8 HEAVY CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS AND 1 AK-47 ADD/WIC.

B. 9TH MARINES: (1) 1/9(-) CHOP TO TFH AT 121000H

(2) AT 120950H 1/3/9 VIC 887587 WHILE OBSERVING AIR STRIKES
UNIT OBSERVED 50 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS SOME LARGE. UNIT CALLED
ADDITIONAL AIR STRIKES.(3) AT 120850H, B/3/9 VIC 896594, UNIT FOUND 6 FIGHTING HOLES,
1 SLEEPING HOLE WITH BAMBOO DRAINAGE SYSTEM. HOLE APPEAREDAPPROX. 3 DAYS OLD. WRITING AND MARKING FOUND ON A TREE
INTERPRETED TO READ, "FOOD ALONG TRAIL CONTINUE ALONG TRAIL".(4) AT 121000H CG TFH ASSUMES OPCON OF 1/9(-) FROM 9TH MARINES
AND PASSES OPCON TO 3RD MARINES SAME DTG.(5) AT 120910H, 1/3/9 VIC 891588 FOUND 10 FIGHTING HOLES
5X3X1 3 WEEKS OLD. ONE HOLE HAD FORKED STAKE POINTING 250°. UNIT
ALSO FOUND 2 COOKING SHACKS, BUILT OF LEAVES, AND 1
BLANKET. UNIT OBSERVED SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM
AIR STRIKES ON XD 883584.

(E)

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW MISSIONS
ASSIGNED.6. COM CAS: FR KIA ~~229~~ 279
VIA(E) ~~1292~~ 1292
VIA(NE) ~~493~~ 493
~~BIA(OT) 1724~~
BIA 1EN KIA/NVA(C) ~~1223~~ 1220
~~15~~ 15
DET ~~15~~ 155
POW ~~20~~ 20(NVA) 15 (VC)
IWC ~~255~~ 255
CSWC ~~70~~ 70
INCIV 81

GP-4

TOR 1600H/12SEP68/JDJ/TAC 2A KY-8

TOR/120945/501761

DMS

CONFIDENTIAL

~~A. 3RD Marines~~
~~(Luton)~~
~~(2) AT 111600~~

A. 3rd Marine

(2) Late Entry for Sitrep 938. AT 111600H, ~~11/2/3~~,
 VIC XD 944625, captured 1 NVA IN Bunker.
 NVA wounded in leg. An interrogation revealed
 that POW was a Sargeant from "A" PLT
 27TH COMPANY, 2ND Battalion, 38TH Regt. His
 Company consisted of 70 men, with the
 mission of ambushing Marine units
 in the area. POW will be evacuated ASAP
 Add one (1) POW

From THIRD MAR DIV COC
 TO XXIV ~~MAF~~ T.O.C
 INFO III MAF CO
 CTG 39.4

HAS BEEN SENT

-O- SECRET

121223Z SEPT 68

~~FM CG TFH~~~~TO CG 3RD MAR DIV~~LANCASTER II SITREP ⁸⁴¹~~942~~, 121201H TO 121800H SEPT 68

1. LOCATIONS

A. 3RD MARS: C 1/3 940610

B. 9TH MARS. 3/9 CP XD 895588,

K 3/9 XD 904588, L 3/9 XD 895588, M 3/9 XD 895586

2. SUM. OPS.

UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW
 MSN ASSIGNEE.

3. CONTACT:

A. 3RD MARS NEG.

B. 9TH MARS (1) AT 121300H, L 3/9 VIC 892526 UNIT WAS
 HIT WITH CMD DETONATED DH-14 MINE AND SAF. UNIT
 RET'D SAF AND CALLED AO ON STATION: RESULTS OF
 CONTACT: 4 WIA(E). (2) AT 121300H, F 2/9 VIC
 852549 OPEN FIRE ON 2 NVA RUNNING UP TRAIL,
 A CMD DETONATED R+ MINE WAS DETONATED 1 KIA
AND 1 WIA(E).

#101

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3RD MARS (1) AT 121503H, C 1/3 SECURED OBJ A.
 (XD 940610). (2) AT 121503H E 2/3 VIC 947627
 WHILE SEARCHING AREA NEAR PREVIOUSLY RPT'D
 BUNKER COMPLEX, UNIT FND 24 BUNKERS NOT

PREVIOUSLY RPT'D. UNIT ALSO FND 4 NVA BODIES ADD
 4 NVA/KIA(C) TO THIS SIT REP.

(B) 9TH MARS: (1) AT 121130H, F2/9 VIC 855546 FND
 NEW TRAIL HEADING NE; FOLLOWED TRAIL 200 METERS
 AND FND SIGNS OF APPROX 15-20 PEOPLE HAVING USED
 TRAIL THIS MORNING OR LAST NIGHT. UNIT ALSO HEARD
 MOVEMENT AND CALLED IN ARTY MSN LINK RESULTS.

(2) AT 121030H, 3/9CP VIC 883584 RPT'D THAT AO
 FND LARGE TRAIL 3-4 FT. WIDE LEADING TO HILL 463
 AND 6 STRANGE BUNKERS, 6 HUTS, 10-15 LARGE CRATES
 NEAR HUTS. AO CALLED IN AIR STRIKE. (3) AT 121150H
 F2/9 VIC 857548, AFTER FIRING. ARTY MSN CHECKED
 AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS.

(C) AIROPS:

(1) AT 120640H, TWO F4'S DROPPED 20 500LB GP BOMBS
 ON XD 946632. BDA: 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 1
 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. (2) 120920H, 2 F4'S FM
 MAG-11 CONTROLLED BY DIV AO DROPPED 12-81 SNAKE ^{EYES} ~~12~~
 AND 4-500LB FIRE BOMBS ON XD 887588. BDA: 1 SECONDARY
 EXPLOSION. (3) AT 121200H, 2 F4'S FM MAG 13 CONTROLLED
 BY DIV AO DROPPED 20 GP 500LB BOMBS ON XD 887588.
 100/80/TGT COVERAGE.

5. PLANS:

UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW
MSN ASSIGNED.

6. CUM. CAS.

(FR) KIA - ~~292~~ 280 (EN) NVA/KIA(C) - 1224 ✓

WIA(E) - 1373 1297

~~VC/KIA(C) = 116~~

WIA(M) - 364 493

DETHINED - ~~145~~ 155

~~WTA(TOTAL) = 1742~~

PCW - ~~20~~ (NVA) 15(VC)

MIA - 1

TWC - ~~257~~ 255

CSWC - ~~67~~ 70

GP-4

INCIV 81

2308H/12 SEPT 68/ DRJ/TAC-2 KY8

FROM 3TH MAR DIV CQC
TO XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO III MAF
CTG 79.4

#26

CONF

- 0 -

121700Z SEPT 68

~~FM CGTFM~~~~TO CG 3RD MAR (ATTN CQC)~~LANCASTER II SIT REF # 942
943

121801H - 122400H SEPT 68

122046
486

1. LOC

A. 3RD MAR (1) 13/3 CAMP CARROLL 13/3 CAMP
CARROLL M/3/3 CAMP CARROLL

B. 9TH MAR NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION UNIT CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
CB 1AW MISSION ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACT: A. 3RD MAR (1) AT 121700,
F/2/3, VIC, XD 943623, FOUND 1 NVA POW
1ST BN 5TH NVA REGIMENT. POW REPORTS REMAIND^{LY}
OF HIS UNIT MOVED OUT IN A SOUTHER^{LY}
DIRECTION INTO VALLEY LAST NIGHT HE ALSO
REPORTS THAT THEIR WERE 4 BATTALION WHICH
CAME ^{up} ~~THAT~~ Trail 14 AND 15. POW TO BE EVACUATED
~~THROUGH~~ S-2 CHANNELS (2) ~~AT~~ AT 122105H F2/3
VIC, XD 942626, LP HEARD A RIFLE HITTING
AGAINST ^{concern} ~~THAT~~ AND MOVEMENT OF PEOPLE ~~THROUGH~~
THROUGH
The BRUSH COMING FROM THE WEST. ~~THE UNIT LP~~
~~AND~~ AS MOVEMENT CONTINUE APPROCH F POSITION

AT 2100H UNIT RECEIVED 60mm.

ARTY NIGHT DEFENSE^{IVE} FIRES WERE FIRED

AS WERE 81mm CONCENTRATION

ON SUSPECTED EN POSITION

B. 9TH MAR (1) (REF TO MY SIT REP ⁹⁴¹~~972~~)

PARA 38 B (1): AT 121400H 2/3/3, VIC

XD 845595, FOUND 1 BAMBOO TROUGH,

1 SLEEPING BUNKER, 37 STEPS ON A STEEP

SLOPE, ^{WRITING}~~WATE~~ ON A TREE WHICH SAID (6 MONTH)

IN VIETNAMESE. THEIR WERE FIGHTING HOLES

SCATTERED ALONG THE AREA. PRIOR TO

SEARCHING COMPLEX THE UNIT MADE CONTACT

WITH A REINFORCE NVA SQ DUE IN WITH A

MACHINE GUN. THE NVA DETONATED 2

PH DIRECTIONAL MINES. RESULTS 2 KIA,

6 WIA (6) 2 KIA/NVA (6) ADD 2 NVA 1 KIA

(6) 2 KIA, 2 WIA (6)

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 3RD MAR: (1) 122000H, M/3/9, VIC

XD 845595, FOUND A BOX WITH NVA

WRITING. THE WRITING INTERPRETED TO READ,

82mm FOR HAM CO.

B. 9TH MAR (1) AT 121730, F/2/9, VIC

XD 853544, DESTROYED 24 OF 200 BUNKERS 11 SEPT 68

5. BLANKS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
CB OPERATION IAW MISSION ASSIGNED.

6. ~~CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR KIA 2911 WIA (E) 1375~~

~~WIA (E) 369 WIA (TOTAL) 1744 MIA 1 EN~~

~~NVA KLA (C) 1226 VC / KIA (C) 116 VETERINES~~

~~145 POW 59 IWC 257 CSWC 67~~

T.O.R / 0245H / SEPT 08 / 7. / 12Y8
DINTAC 2A.

6. Cumulative Losses

Friendly ~~████~~ ~~████~~
KIA 282
WIA (E) 1303
WIA (M) 493
MIA 1

Enemy
KIA 1226 (NVA)
POW 21 (NVA) 15 (VC)
DET 155
INCIV 81
IWC 255
CSWC 70

106000
012000

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

From: Third Mar Div COC
To: XXIV Corps TOC
Info: III MAF COC
CTG 79.4

DMS

O 132255Z SEP 68

~~FM CG TF HOTEL~~~~TO CG THIRD MARDIV~~

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ATTN: CCG943

LANCASTERS SITREP 194, 130001H - 130600H SEP 68

1. LOC, NO CHANGE
2. SUM OF OPER UNIT TO CONT COMBAT OPER IAW TIS. IN ASSIGNED
3. CONTACTS: ~~NEG~~ *none*
4. SIG. EVENTS: ~~NEG~~ *none*
5. PLAN: UNIT CONT TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPER IAW MISSION ASSIGN.
6. CUM CAS FR KIA 294 EN: NVA/PLA (C) - 1225

~~WIA (E) 1375~~~~VC KIA (E) 116~~~~WIA (M) 359~~~~DET 145~~~~WIA (TOT) 1744~~~~21W~~~~MIA 1~~~~1036 67~~

GP-4

BT

TOR: 0802/13/SEP68 COM AC 2AKY-8.

888/1302372

TOR/13 0040 SEPT 68

FR.

KIA 282

WIA(E) 1303

WIA(M) 493

MIA 1

EN.

KIA 1226

POW 21(NVA) 15(VC)

DET 155

INCIV 81

IWC 255

CSWC 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
HAS BEEN SENT

SO HERE IS MY NA 002

3D MARINE DIVISION

Info: HI MAF COC
 CTG 79.4

ZNY CCCCC

U 130610Z SEPT 68

~~FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL~~~~TO CG THIRD MAR DIV ATTN COG~~

BT

CONFIDENTIAL #944

LANCASTER II SITEP -945, 130601H TO 131200H SEPT 68

1. LOCATIONS:

A. 3RD MARINES:

G/2/26 XD 900610

B. 9TH MARINES: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 3RD MARINES: NEGATIVE None

B. 9TH MARINES:

(1) AT 131040H, F/2/9 VIC 850550 MADE CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED NVA SQUAD. UNIT EXPLOITING CONTACT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3RD MARINES:

(1) AT 131110H, 2/26 COMMENCEE HELILIFT TO LZ MARGO.

PAGE 2 RUMHVP 3310 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. 9TH MARINES:

(1) AT 130825H, E/2/9 VIC 893537, INDIVIDUAL HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RESULTING IN A HAND WOUND. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED. RESULTS 1 NBC (EVAC).

C. AIR OPERATIONS:

(1) AT 130842H, 1 A-4 FROM MAG-13, CONTROLLED BY DIV AO, EXPENDED 200 RDS 20MM ON XD 670470. BDA: 1 KBA, ADD 1 NVA/KIA(C).

(2) AT 130810H, 2 A-4'S FROM MAG-12, CONTROLLED BY DIV AO, DROPPED 16-81 SNAKEYES AND 4-500 LB FIRE BOMBS ON XD 835630. 100/100

(3) AT 130824H, 2 F-4'S FROM MAG-13, CONTROLLED BY DIV AO, DROPPED 12-82 SNAKEYES AND 8-5" ZUNI FARR ON XD 909612. 100/10

(4) AT 130725H, TWO A-4'S FROM MAG-12, CONTROLLED BY DIV AO, DROPPED 4-5" ZUNI FEAR AND 4-2.75" AERO PODS ON XD 883584. BDA: 1 SECONDARY FIRE.

(5) AT 130746H, TWO A-4'S FROM MAG-12, CONTROLLED BY DIV AO, DROPPED 16-81 SNAKEYES AND 4-500 LB FIRE BOMBS ON XD 909612. 100/100

PLANS: UNIT CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

~~PAGE 3 AUMRVP 331 C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

MSNS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:**FRIENDLY**

KIA 294 282

WIA(EVAC) 1375 1303

WIANE 369 493

~~WIA(TOTAL)~~ 1744

MIA 2 1

ENEMY

NVA/KIA(C) 1227 1227

~~VC/KIA(C)~~ 176

DET 145 155

POW 89 21(NVA) 15(VC)

IWC 357 255

CSWC 67 70

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From THIRD MAR DIV COC
TO XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO III MAF CO

HAS BEEN SENT
22
B3

ZNY CCCCC

O 131230Z SEPT 68

~~FM 29 TASK FORCE HOTEL~~~~TO 29 THIRD MAR DIV ATTN COC~~

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANCATER II SITREP 945 131241H TO 131800H SEPT 68

I. LOCATIONS

A. 3RD M

MINES

1. 26 XD 940610

B. 9TH MARINES

1. 3/9 LZ PLUTO

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT
OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS

A. 3RD MARINES

1. AT 131100H C/1/3 VIC 936611, FOUND 15 WELL
CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS. UNIT SAW AND FIRED ON ONE NVA MOVING
SOUTH WEST WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.2. AT 131440H F/2/3 VIC 934628 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC
WEAPONS FIRE FROM WEST, ESTIMATED 3-4 NVA. UNIT ALSO FOUND AN~~2. AT 131440H F/2/3 VIC 934628 RECEIVED AUTOMATIC~~NVA COMM BUNKER WHICH THEY DESTROYED. UNIT CALLED AIR, ARTY AND
41 MISSILES ON ENEMY POSITION.3. AT 131400H 1/3 REAR VIC ISL, FROM 1310 TO 1325H ISL
RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS OF 85MM ~~INCOMING~~ UNIT FIRED COUNTER BATTERY
WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. 9TH MARINES

1. AT 131200Y AT 131240H F/2/3 VIC 850550

2. AT 131200Y AT 131240H F/2/3 VIC 850550

3. AT 131200Y AT 131240H F/2/3 VIC 850550
SQUAD IN 3 BUNKERS. UNIT RECEIVED SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC
WEAPONS FIRE. UNIT CALLED ARTY MISSION ON ESCAPE ROUTES.
RESULTS OF ENEMY CONTACT: 3 WIA EVAC, 1 KIA2. AT 131300H 1/3/9 VIC 836587 PATROL HAD 2 COMMAND
DETONATED MINES FIRED AT THEM AND ALSO RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE.
RESULTS OF CONTACT: 2 WIA EVAC, 2 KIA

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

2 WIA (m)

A. 3RD MARINES

1. AT 131210, E/2/3 VIC 946626 FOUND 50 ROUNDS OF 82MM
IN A BUNKER. ROUNDS WERE DESTROYED.

2. AT 131355H, -/26 HELILIFT TO LZ MARGO COMPLETE.

3. AT 131355H E/2/3 VIC 946631 FOUND 12 PROTECTIVE
BUNKERS ON HIGH GROUND. UNIT TO CONTINUE SEARCH.**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

TWO

PAGE ~~THREE~~ RUMHVP 338 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 131300H E/2/3 VIC 947627, FOUND 12 BUNKERS

ALONG TRAIL. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE FOR PROTECTION NOT ~~MOAB~~ *Fighting*UNIT ALSO FOUND ~~8-82mm Rounds and 2-82mm~~

MORTAR SITES

SD / 5TH MARINES D/19 VIC 914515 unit

1. AT 131000H D/19 VIC 91515, 2 FOUND BUNKERS

ON SOUTH SIDE OF SLOPE. UNIT RECONNECTED BY TELE

2. AT 131300H E/2/3 VIC 886544, FOUND 2 BUNKERS; ONE

OF WHICH WAS A COMMAND BUNKER 10X4, AND THE OTHER WAS AN ARMED BUNKER 15X10.

UNIT ALSO FOUND 2 M-16'S, 13 SKS, 2 AK-47'S, 14 BOOSTERS.

SOME MEDICAL GEAR, 1 PRISCOPE, 2 ARMORS TOOLS CASES, SOME

DOCUMENTS, 2 RUSSIAN CLAYMORES, 29 GRENADES, 50 NON ELECTRIC R

PLASTING CAPS, 3 BOXES OF .50 CAL AMMO AND 20 MORTAR CAPS

ADD: 1 IWC AND 1.50 CAL NG ~~and~~ and RPG - 2 CSWC

3. AT 131300H 2/9 CP VIC 88875, FOUND CACHE CONTAINING

PRM AT 131345H M/3/3 COMMENCED HELILIFT TO NUI TIA PON

MOVE COMPLETE AT 131625H.

C. AIR OPNS

35-82 mm Rounds
8 claymores
and 2 mines

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 338 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 131000H 2 F-4'S CONTROLLED BY A DIV AG

DROPPED 20 MK DATA TRIP BOMBS ON XD 92600 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

2. AT 131000H 2 F-4'S CONTROLLED BY A DIV AG DROPPED 10

2-01 0500 10 MK-01 0500 BOMBS AND 4 2.75" DVT BOMBS

ON XD 92600 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

3. AT 131100H, 2 F-4'S CONTROLLED BY A DIV AG, DROPPED

16/2500 LB AND 4 2.75" DVT BOMBS ON XD 92600 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4. AT 130400H 2 F-4'S FROM MAC 13, CONTROLLED BY

A DIV AG DROPPED 20 MK 2 BOMBS ON XD 92600 RESULTS

IN 1 AUTOMATIC'S WPNC PSN DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: NIT CONTINUED TO CONDUCT UNVICTED "A" 131000H

CHWEDOKYKOOK UNITS continue to conduct combat

FRIENDLY operations IAW MANS Assigned

KIA 235 283

WIA EVAC 1304

WIANE 495

AIA TBM 1301

MIA 1

~~1301~~

Enemy

KIA 1227 (NVA)

IWC - 272

POW - 21 (NVA) 15 (C)

CSWC - 72

DET - 153

INCIV - 81

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

From THIRD MAR DIV
TO XXIV CORPS
INFO HQ
CT

WAS BEEN SENT
#2

AAAABAAA

ZNY CCCCC

O 131725Z SEPT 68

~~FM 68 TASK FORCE HOTEL~~~~TO 68 THIRD MAR DIV ATTN 000~~

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANCASTER II SITREP ~~047~~ 131501H TO 132400H SEPT 68

1. LOCATIONS

1/3 CP XD 968616

A/1/3 XD 968616

2/3 CP XD 946623

E/2/3 XD 945630

H/2/3 XD 946623

G/2/3 XD GORPYWY

2/26 CP XD 903607

/2/26 XD 925615

1/9: 00 68 027502

G/2/26 XD 901606

H/2/26 XD 900617

3. NINTH MARINES NO CHANGE

PPH

132130
916

~~PAGE TWO RIMHP 345 C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

BUSHMASTER

A. NINTH MARINES C-3, CC-14

B. THIRD MARINES D-44, J-6, EE-12

3. CONTACTS

A. 3RD MARINES

1. AT 131735H SIERRA RELAY RECON, VIC

ROCKPILE OBSERVED TWO MVA/VC STANDING IN TREELINE WEARING DARK CLOTHING. RELAY CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

2. AT 131456H RECON TEAM DUTCHESS COUNTY,

VIC XD 997592, HEARD TWO TO FOUR ENEMY FIRING FROM A TREE LINE, APPROX 2000 METERS AWAY. THE TEAM CALLED AIR STRIKES BUT WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

B. NINTH MARINES

1. AT 131940H M/3/9 VIC XD 894572, RECEIVED

2 ROUNDS ~~0000~~ MORTAR FROM AN AZMUTH OF 300 UNIT FIRED COUNTER MORTAR WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THERE WAS 1 WIA EVAC

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. AT 131530H C/1/3 PATROL VIC XD
 FOUND 50-60 WELL BUILT BUNKERS LESS THAN 3 WEEKS OLD.
 THE UNIT SEARCHED BUNKERS AND CAPTURED THE FOLLOWING
 GEAR: 1 SET 60MM CLEANING GEAR AND 1000 STAKES, 4
 CLAYMORES, 2 AK-50 DRUMS WITH AMMO, 2 CHICOM GRENADES,
 30 ROUNDS 60MM, 91 ROUNDS 82MM, 70 DETONATORS, 1/52 BOOSTER

AND APPROX

200 RDS AK-47 AMMO. ALL GEAR AND BUNKERS
 WERE DESTROYED.

GWM AT 131655H 1/3/9 VIC XD 84585, FOUND
 BUNKER COMPLEX OF 15 BUNKERS WELL BUILT AND VERY
 VERY NEW. SOME WERE DESTROYED BY AIR STRIKES
 AND ARTILLERY. THE UNIT FOUND 30 ROUNDS 82MM AND 3 CANS
 OF 82MM FUZES, 5 LBS OF RICE, 1 DH-10 MINE RIGGED AS
 SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE. THE UNIT ALSO FOUND 3 BODIES PROBABLY
 KILLED BY A/S AND ARTY AND 4 BODIES KILLED BY SA F. UNIT
 DESTROYED BUNKERS

ND ORDNANCE. ADD 12 NVA KIA (C).

3. REFER TO SITREP 190437
 F/2/3, VIC XD G95724 FOUND FOLLOING ADDITIONAL GEAR:
 1 RPS 50LT MG, NUMEROUS AK-47 MAGAZINES, 9 DIARY, LETTERS,

1 RPS 50LT MG,
 1 RPS 50LT MG,

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 345 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 ASSORTD 782 GEAR, 13 FUZES 60MM, 1 BLOCK RNR, AND A
 RECEIPT FOR MEDICAL DISCHARGE FROM A HOSPITAL FOR A
 SARGENT OF 10TH COMPANY, 3RD BN, 48TH REGT,
 321TH DIVISION. GEAR TO BE FORWARDED TO S-2. ADD 1 CSWC.
 5 NINTH MARINES

1. AT 131715H L/3/9 VIC XD 885584, FOUND
 2 82MM MORTAR

* PITS, * BUNKER ALL USED RECENTLY. SEARCH
 OF AREA RESULTED IN 12 ROUNDS OF 82MM, 7 CANS 82MM FUZES,
 8-10 MINES, 4 CHICOMS, ASSORTED RATION CANS CAPTURED.
 ALL ORDNANCE AND POSITIONS WERE DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS
 IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
 FRIENDLY

KIA 895 283

WIA 895 283/305

WIA 895 283

WIA TOTAL 1752

MIA 1

ENEMY

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 345 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NVA/KIA (C) 1239 (NVA)

VC/KIA (C) 116

DET 145

POW 216 (NVA) 15 (VC)

IWC 875 272

CSWC 89 73

INCIV-81

CONFIDENTIAL

From THIRD MAR DIV OC
 TO XXIV COR
 INFO III MAF
 CTG 79.4

HAS BEEN SENT

-O- SECRET 140525Z SEP 68

~~FM 06 TFH~~

~~TO 06 3RD MAR DIV~~

LANCASTER II # ⁹⁴⁸~~949~~, 140601H TO 141200H SEPT 68

1. LOCATIONS:

A. 3RD MARS

D 1/3 TSL

B. 9TH MARS

I 3/9 XD 895587 L 3/9 XD 886587

#86

2. SUM. OPS:

UNITS CONT TO COND COMBAT OPS IAW
 MSNS ASSIGNED

3. CONTACT: NEGATIVE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3RD MARS

(1) AT 141100H, D 1/3 COMPLETED LIFT TO TSL

(2) AT 141100H, 3/3 RELEASED 1/9.

141532

939

5. 9TH MARS:

(1) AT 140000H, L 3/9 VIC 885586 FND TH-10
 CMD DETONATED MINE, UNIT ALSO OBSERVED
 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FM AIR STRIKE ON
 XD 882584.

(2) AT 131800H, A 1/9 VIC 031615 OBSERVED
 8 INCH ARTY MSN FIRED ON 15-20 NVA W/MORTAR

AT 140800H THE AREA WAS CHECKED W/50X
SCOPE AND OBSERVED 5 NVA/KIA & ASSORTED
GEAR. ADD 5 NVA/KIA.

5. PLANS:

UNIT CONT TO COND COMBAT OPS IAW MSN
ASSIGNED.

6. CUM. CAS:

(FR) KIA - 295	(EN) NVA/KIA(C) - 1244
WIA(E) - 1381	VC/KIA(C) - 116
WIA(M) - 371	DETAINÉES - 145
WIA (TOTAL) - 1752	POW - 39
MIA - 1	IWC - 357
	CSMC - 69

2004H/SEPT 68/DET/TAC2A^{KV8}

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

FROM THIRD MAR DIV COC

TO XXIV CORPS TOC

INFO III MAF COC

CTG 7.9.4

#2

CONFIDENTIAL

Lancaster II Sitrep No. 949, 141200 TO
140800

1. LOCATIONS

A. 3RD MARINES: NO change

B. 9TH MARINES

B/1/9 VCB

C/1/9 VCB

141631

950

2. Summary of operations: Units continued
TO conduct combat operations IAW

MSN ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS: Negative

4. Significant events:

A. 3RD MARINES:

(1) AT 140940 2/26 vicinity XD 882617

Observed 13 People with Packs moving
north. Unit called ARTY mission WITH
unknown results.(2) AT 141030H C/1/3 while destroying
bunkers Found 13 Fighting holes, 3 "E" Tools
AND 1 Hand made saw.

(3) AT 141150 H/2/3 vic 946624 A PATROL

Found 3-M-16s 300 Rds - M-16 Ammo, 3 m 26
grenades, 1 helmet, Flack Jacket ~~and 1 m 26~~
cartridge belt with 3 canteens w/covers and
2 Poncho's (all us. gear). Unit also Found 1 NVA PACK
1 NVA Knife w/belt, ~~of RPD ammo~~ 1 belt
of RPD Ammo, and Intelligence and Propaganda
documents. Documents Forwarded TO S-2.

(4) AT 141330, F/2/3 vic 935643 FND 2

Fresh Graves containing a total of 2 NVA
bodies. Unit also found 20 bunkers, 8-82mm
Rds. Add 2 NVA/KIA(C)

(5) AT 141430H, F/2/3 vic ~~937628~~ ⁸⁹⁸⁶²⁰, Found well
used Trail running north. Found a 10 MAN
Bivouac Area. Along the trail the unit found
3 Punji pits, ~~and~~ 3 bow and arrow booby traps
6 Bunkers. Searched area, destroyed bunkers
and Traps.

B. 9TH MARINES:

(1) Effective 141315H Sept CG Task Force
Hotel assumes opcon of 1/9 from
3RD marines and passes opcon to 9TH
MARINES. Same DTG.

(2) AT 141230H F/2/9 vic XD 892552 while
on patrol found: 438 rds 82mm, 5/57mm Rds,
27 AT mines, 85 RPG-2 rds, 64 RPG-7 rds,
26 RPG-7 boosters, 5 Rds 122mm rocket w/2 boosters

171/60mm rds, 168 cases 12.7 mm rds, (85 rds per case),
 675 lbs TNT, 5,000 CHICOM blasting caps, 1000
 Time fuzes, 6 Russian Grenades, 11 bags 100lb
 each of rice, 60 bags 200lb each of rice.

5 PLANS: Units continue to conduct combat
 operations IWA MSNS assigned.

6. Cumulative Losses

Friendly

RIA	283
WIA(E)	1305
WIA(M)	495
MIA	1

Enemy

KIA	1246 (NVA)
POW	21 (NVA) 15 (VC)
DET	155
INCIV	81
IWC	275
CSWC	73

CONFIDENTIAL

154312H/SEP68/JDT/DIUTAC 2A-1

J. Klee

TO CG 3RD MAR DIV
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

ATTEN COC

LANCASTER II SIT REP

141801H - 142400H SEP 68

1. LOC: 3RD MAR

D 1/3 XD 978585

9TH MAR NO CHANGE

2. SUMM OF OPS:

UNITS CONT TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED

3. CONTACTS: A. 3RD MARINES

(1.) AT 141440H 2/26 VIC XD 898621 2 MARINES INTERCEPTED NVA WALKING ON TRAIL THE NVA WAS WALKING ON TRAIL AND CALLED CHIEU HOI WHEN HE SAW THE MARINES. THE NVA WORE GREEN UTILITIES, LOW CUT TENNIS SHOES A HELMET, AND A PONCHO. HE CARRIED AN AK-47 WITH AMMO, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 LB TNT. RESULTS 1 IN G AND 1 DEE POW.

(2.) AT 141500H 2/26 VIC XD 905614 A 2/26 RECON TEAM OBSERVED 3 NVA EAST OF THEIR POSITIONS. MOVING SOUTH AT 907614 THE UNIT ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE TEAM MOVED THEIR OP.

(3.) AT 142024H 2/26 VIC XD 897620 A LP HEARD MOVEMENT TOWARDS THEIR POSITION FROM VALLEY ON SW. THEY OBSERVED 25 TO 50 NVA IN THE VALLEY. UNIT ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF AND FIRED DEFENSIVE ARTY FIRES IN THE AREA. THE ENEMY SEEMED TO WITHDRAW. UNIT WILL AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FR CAS WERE 1 KIA 1 VIA(E)

Recon

(B.) 9TH MAR

(1.) AT 141710 H 1 3/3 VIC YD 026562 RECIEVED THREE- FOUR RND 82MM MORTAR FROM VIC YD 035636. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH ARTY MISSION. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(2.) AT 142115H K 3/9 VIC XD 905588, HEARD MOVEMENT AND THREW ONE HAND ILLUM GRENADE. THEY THEN SAW ONE NVA AND THREW 5 FRAG GRENADES. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIG EVENTS: A. 3RD MAR

(1.) AT 141150H 1/3 REAR AT THON SAM LON RECIEVED 3 RND OF ARTY OF UNKNOWN SIZE FROM AN UNKNOWN DIRECTION. NEG CAS, NEG DAMAGE.

(2.) AT 141240H H 2/26 VIC XD 9098615 A MARINE WAS MOVING THROUGH HEAVY BRUSH HIS M-16 ARMED AND LOADED AND THE SAFETY WAS OFF. THE WEAPON CAUGHT ON UNDERGROWTH AND DISCHARGED WOUNDING THE MARINE IN THE LEFT ELBOW. THE MARINE WAS MED EVAC AND INVESTIGATION IS UNDERWAY. RESULTS 1 NBC

(3.) AT 141300 H G 2/3 VIC XD 937627 SHOT A BEAR AND CONT MISSION.

(4.) AT 141350H H 2/26 RECON PLT PATROL VIC XD 904616 SPOTTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AT XD 909611. UNIT CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(5.) AT 142220H H 2/26 VIC XD 893602 HEARD SUSPECTED 60MM MORTAR BEING FIRED FROM VIC XD 892622 BUT DID NOT HEAR OR OBSERVE IMPACT. THE UNIT FIRED 81MM MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

5. PLANS: UNIT CON TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

6. CUM CAS: FR KIA

VIA (E) 1302/306

VIA (NE) 344/495

VIA TOT 1753

MIA 1

EN. NVA/KIA(C) 1216

VIA/KIA (C) 116

DET

POW

IWC

CSWC

46/155

30 22(NVA)-154(C)

276

73

INCIV-81

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DE DIV AND NR 531

3D MARINE DIVISION

XXIV CORPS-T-III MAF COC

OO UUMSEA UUMSEI

DE UUMHVP 9560 1590320

ZNY CCCCC

O 150320Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TCC

INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATIONS LANCASTER II SIT RPT 951 1500014-1526004

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS UNIT CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACT:

4. 3RD MAR (1.) AT 1423204 G2/26 XD902613 HEARD MOVEMENT AT XD904612 AN LP THREW A GRENADE AND WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. (2.) AT 1423354 42/26 VIC XD8977620 HEARD MOVEMENT AT XD897622 24 ROUNDS OF 81MM WERE FIRED AT PERSPECTIVE EVERY POSIT AND UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 9TH MAR NEG

4. S.G EVENTS NEG

5. SUMMARY OF OPS UNIT CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

6. UUM LOSSES: NR	KIA 234	(EV) 1246 NVA KIA
	MIA (E) 1305	DETAINEES 155
	MIA (M) 495	POW 22 (NVA) 15 (VC)
	MIA 1	INC 276
		CSMC 73
		INCIV 31

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM THIRD MAR DIV
TO XXIV CORPS TO C
INFO HQ MAF
CTG 79, 4

HAS BEEN SENT
3D MARINE DIVISION
11/10

SEPT 68

FARCE HOTEL

MADDEN, ATTN: CAC

CONFIDENTIAL

EASTER II SITREP 752, 150601H TO 151200H SEPT 68

151945

9916

1. LOCATIONS:

2. 3D MARINES: NO CHANGE

3. 9TH MARINES:

4. XD 913517

5. D/A VCB

6. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS
7. MSNS ASSIGNED.

8. CONTACTS:

9. NEGATIVE THIRD MARINES

10. 9TH MARINES

(1) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(2) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(3) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(4) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(5) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(6) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(7) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(8) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(9) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(10) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(11) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(12) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(13) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(14) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(15) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(16) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(17) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(18) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(19) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(20) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(21) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(22) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(23) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(24) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(25) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(26) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(27) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(28) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(29) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

(30) AT 150945H, L3/A VIC 824539, WAS HIT BY A COMMAND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

Two

PAGE ~~1~~ RUMHVP 295 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (5) AT 150825H, I/3/9 VIC. 894583 FOUND 1 CAN OF 82MM FUZZES

(6) AT 150930H, I/3/9 VIC 894585, FOUND TWO MORTAR PITS
 APPROXIMATELY 9 MONTHS OLD CONTAINING 1 CAN OF FUZZES.

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW
 MSNS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
 FRIENDLY

KIA ~~292~~ 286

MIA (EVAC) 1309

MIA NE 495

~~MIA 70255 1730~~

MIA 1

ENEMY

NVA KIA (C) 1246

DE T 155 - WCI 81

POW 22 (WCI) 1500

IWC 276

CSWC 73

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

From THIRD MARINE DIVISION
To XXIV CORPS HQ
INFO III MAF COC
CTG 79.4

3D MARINE DIVISION

#19

ZNY CCCCC

O 151110Z SEPT 68

~~FM CC TASK FORCE HOTEL~~~~TO CC THIRD MARDIV, ATTN COC~~

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANCASTER II SITREP ~~953~~, 151201H TO 151300H SEPT 68

1. LOCATIONS:

AC. 3D MARINES: NO CHANGE

B. 9TH MARINES:

H(-) 2/9: XD 910516, PIT XD 910563

L(-) 2/9: XD 884585, PIT XD 887587

M(-) 2/9: XD 884575, PIT XD 895573

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS: UNITS CONTUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS

IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 3D MARINES:

(1) UT 151245H, F2/26 VIC, 882617, SPOTTED 17 NVA.

AD ADJUSTED ARTY MSSION. RESULTS: 1 NVA/KIA (COC) 905624

(2) (LATE ENTRY) AT 153920H, F3/26 VIC XD 884585

MADE CONTACT WITH APPROXIMATELY 20 NVA, Found

Contact

151907
998~~PAGE TWO RUMMR 296 0 0 N F I D N T I A L~~

1- AK -47., A BLOOD TRAIL, AND 2 NVA BODIES. ADD 2 NVA/KIA (C).

1 IVC.

B. 9TH MARINES:

(1) UT 151115H, 1/3/9 VIC 884585. CONTINUED TO RECEIVE HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM REINFORCED NVA PLATOON WELL DUG IN. UNIT REQUESTED 1-106RR AND AIR STRIKES. RESULTS: 1 KIA, 6 KIA (EVAC).

(2) AT 151140H, L3/9 VIC 884585 SIGHTED 12 NVA IN OPEN. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE AND RAN FIXED WING. RESULTS: 4 NVA/KIA (C).

(3) AT 151600H, L3/9 REPORTED STILL TRYING TO RETRIEVE SOME CASUALTIES. THEY WERE CONTINUING HEAVY PREP WITH 106RR, 81MM MORTARS, AND ARTILLERY. RESULTS: 1 WIA (EVAC), 6 NVA/KIA (C).

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTY LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

KIA 299

WIA (EVAC) 1302

Friendly

KIA 287

WIA (EVAC) 1316

Enemy

KIA 1259 (NVA)

POW 22 (NVA) (COC)

DET 105

CONFIDENTIAL



30 MARINE DIVISION

FROM THIRD MAR DIV COC
TO XXIV CORPS TO
INFO IIN MAF COC
CT6 79.4

ZNY CCCCCC

O 151655Z SEPT 68

~~FM CC TASK FOR RCE MODEL~~~~TO CC THIRD MAR DIV~~

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER II SITREP 152400N, SEPT 68

1. LOCATIONS

A. 3RD MARINES:

A/1/3 XD 968619

G/2/3 XD 92625

C/1/3 XD 983545

M/3/3 YD 983524, PLT AT TSL

B. NINTH MARINES: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED

BUSHMASTER:

3RD MARINES: D-8, J15

9TH MARINES: C-2, F-22, AA-3, CC-6, EE-3

3. CONTACTS:

A. 3RD MARINES

#34

152001
001~~PAGE TWO RUHNP 403 CONFIDENTIAL~~(1) REFER TO SITREP 952, PARA R4.A, (-): C/1/3
SUFFERED 6 WIA (EVAC) FROM INCOMING REPORTED IN ABOVE ENTRY.THE UNIT CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES ON ENEMY POSITION AT XD 929613
THUS SILENCING ENEMY MORTARS.(2) AT 151815H, C/1/3 VIC TSL, RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS 82MM
AT 45 MINUTE INTERVAL FROM XD 984516 AND TEN FROM XD 943552.UNIT FIRED SUPPORTING ARMS SILENCING TUBS. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES
1 WIA (63) - 2. M3/3 ALSO SUFFERED 1 WIA (EVAC) FROM THESE 4 ROUNDS.(4) AT 151915H, H2/3, VIC XD 945624
RECEIVED 54 ROUNDS 82MM FROM VIC XD 926614 AND XD 947616.THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH ARTILLERY
81MM, UND 60MM. UNIT OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT XD 926615(4) AT 152025H E2/3, VIC XD 927631, HEARD ENEMY
MOVEMENT TO THEIR SOUTH AND WEST. THE UNIT CALLED FOR NIGHT
DEFESIVE FIRES FROM ARTILLERY AND SPOOKY CAME ON STATION.AFTER THE ARTILLERY STRIKES THE UNIT HEARD NVA MOVING
OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER. THE UNIT WILL CHECK. meaning

B. NINTH MARINES:

(1) UT 151715H, L3/9, VIC XD 884585, OBSERVED 12
NVA IN OPEN. UNIT FIRED 81MM, 106,, AND 81/16. THERE WAS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

TWO

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 934 C O N F I D E N T I A L

GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 6 NVA /KIA (CY).

(2) REFER TO SITREP 952 ~~1002~~ 952, PARA 3.9. (1) AND SITREP 953

PARA 5. (-), (2) AND (3): AT 151900H, L3/9 BROKE CONTACT AND

SETUP NIGHT POSITION AT XD 884585, ALL CASUALTIES HAVE BEEN

NEDEVAC EXCEPT 2 KIA AND 1 WIA WHICH IS A PRIORITY NEDEVAC.

TOTAL RESULTS OF CONTACT WERE 3/111 8 ~~1002~~ (EVAC), AND 16NVA /KIA (CY), ~~DELETE 2 WIA (EVAC)~~ PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. ~~ADD 6 NVA /KIA~~ *this sitrep*

A. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. THIRD MARINES: ENGATIVE

B. NINTH MARINES:

(1) UT 151600H, G2/9 DESTROYED 72 BUNKERS AT XD 882547

BUNKERS WERE PREVIOUSLY SEARCHED ~~0.0000~~(2) REFER TO SITREP 935 PARA 4.9. (3): THIS A DOUBLE ENTRY. DELETE THIS ENTRY AND ~~DELETE 1 NVA /KIA (CY)~~. (also see sitrep 934)

(3) AT 151300H M3/9 VIC XD 882578, FOUND WELL

CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS, 2DH-10 MINES, 3 USMC PONCHOS, 2 MARINE

HELMETS, 1 USMC E-TOOL, 1 NVA PACK ~~AND~~ CANTEEN, 1 NVA SPIRIT

AND SKIVVIES, 1 ROCKET PIT, 2 MORTAR PITS, 1 FUSE CASE FOR

ROCKETS, 1 LB ~~POWDER~~ SALT, 1 LB RICE, 1 COOKING POT, SINGLE STRAND

BOMM WIRE WHICH WAS CONNECTED TO ALL BUNKERS AND PIT. ALL

~~BE FOUR RUMHVP 934 C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

BAR WAS DESTROYED.

PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW

MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

FRIENDLY

200 287

1398

~~1002~~

TOTAL 1769

1

KIA (C) 1264

KIA (C) 118

155

(NVA) 15 (Uc)

-81

160001 2 SEPT68 DRAFTED BY G-3

From: Third Mar Div COC
To: X... Corps TOC
Info: III MAF COC
CTG 79.4

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER II SITREP ⁹⁵⁵, 160001B-160600H SEPT68

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. **HAS BEEN SENT #121**
 SUPPORTING UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. THIRD MARINES:

(1) REFER TO SITREP ⁹⁵³ ~~954~~ PARA 3.1(2): AT 150200H E/2/26
 VIC KD 906624, FOUND FRESHLY FUG FIGHTING HOLES AT AND SAW 1 NVA.
 UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT NORTHEAST AND NORTH WEST OF THEIR POSITION.
 THEY FIRED ON THE 1 NVA SEEN AND BROUGHT SUPPORTING ARMS TO BEAR
 ON POSITIONS OF SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. THE UNIT SWEEP AREA AND FOUND
 TWO NVA BODIES. THEY CONTINUED TO MOVE IN A NORTHEAST DIRECTION
 USING AVAILABLE FIRE SUPPORT TO SOFTEN THE AREA. AFTER MOVING
 75 METERS THEY WERE PINNED DOWN BY A/W FIRE AND GRENADES. AT
 151315, E/2/26 ESTIMATED THE ENEMY FORCE AT 5-10 EVA. THEY NOW
 HAD BOTH AIR AND ARTILLERY AVAILABLE. THE TOTAL RESULTS FOR THE
 DAY WERE 1 KIA 6 WIA(EVAC), 3NVA/KIA(C), 2 AK-47'S CAPTURED.
 2 NVA/KIA(C) AND 1 TWC WERE ALREADY REPORTED. THEREFORE IN PARA
 6 THIS SITREP ADD 1 KIA, 6 EVAC(WIA), 1 NVA/KIA(C) AND 1 TWC.

(2) AT 151730H, G/2/3, VIC KD 906607, WAS PATROLLING
 NORTHERN BANK OF RIVER AND SPOTTED TWO NVA ON SOUTHERN SIDE OF
 RIVER. UNIT OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 NVA/KIA(C).

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

020
161100

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) AT 151900H, 4/1/76, VIC 968616, OBSERVED ENEMY MOVEMENT AT XD 964608, THE UNIT CONDUCTED AN 81 MM MISSION RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(4) AT 15025H, 4/2/76, VIC XD 905622, OBSERVED AN ESTIMATED NVA PLATOON MOVING AROUND THEIR POSITION. THE UNIT FIRED NIGHT DEFENSIVE ARTILLERY FIRES AND CALLED SPOCKY. SPOCKY ARRIVED AND FIRED HIS MINIGUNS AS CLOSE AS 200 METERS TO THE PERIMETER BUT WAS UNABLE TO CHECK AREA. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(5) AT 152100H, 4/1/76, UNITS AT THE GIO BRIDGE, RECEIVED 22 ROUNDS OF 82 MM. ALL ROUNDS LANDED OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER. ~~ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED AT YD 031580 WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.~~ THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES.

(6) AT 152320H, 4/2/76, VIC XD 897620, SPOTTED TWO NVA AT XD 897618 AND HEARD OTHER MOVEMENT. THE UNIT CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION AND SPOCKY FIRED IN SUPPORT. THE MOVEMENT CEASED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ~~NEGATIVE~~ NONE
 5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS AS ASSIGNED.
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

KIA 288
 WIA (SVAG) 1322
 WIA 495
 KIA 1

ENEMY

NVA/KIA(C) 1267
 WIA 155
 POW 22 (NVA) 15 (VC)
 KIA 278
 WIA 73
 INCIV 81

RELEASED BY-1

TO HOTEL

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

#92

OO HUMSEA HUMSEM
DE HUMMVP 0550 2510135
ZNY CCCCC
O 170135Z SEP 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC
CIG SEVEN NINE PI FOUR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
LANCASTER II SITREP 955 160601H TO 161200H SEPT 68

1. LOCATIONS

A. 3D MARINES NO CHANGE

B. 9TH MARINES

1/3/9 XD 330580

2/3/9 XD 331555

3/2/25 XD 900615

E/2/25 XD 905615

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS

A. 3RD MARINES

1. AT 152300H/160100H 1/3/3 VIC YD 030583 RECEIVED

30 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTARS. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

B. 9TH MARINES NEGATIVE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 3RD MARINES

1. AT 160915, 2/3 CO VIC LZ SIERRA REPORTED THAT DURING AN ENGINEER 1400P LIFT 1 CH-46 CRASHED IN THE LZ. NO FIRE OF SERIOUS INJURIES. RESULTS OF INCIDENT 3 NBC.

2. AT 160910H 2/3/3 VIC 955599, FOUND TWO NVA BODIES APPROXIMATELY 2 WEEKS OLD. NVA KILLED BY ARTILLERY OR MORTARS. UNIT ALSO FOUND 1 AK-47, 1 RPG-7 LAUNCHERS, 2 RPG RDS, 7 CHICOM GRENADES, 7 PAIR OF BOOTS, 2 PACKS, 5 BOTTLES OF MEDICINE PRESUMED TO BE NARCOTICS. ADD 2 NVA KIA(C), AND 1 IWC AND 1 CSVC

B. 9TH MARINES

1. AT 160300H CB TASK FORCE HOTEL ASSUMES OPCON OF 2/25 FROM THIRD MARINE AND PASSES OPCON TO NINTH MARINES ON SAME DTG.

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

KIA 233

MIA (E) 1322

MIA (M) 495

MIA 1

ENEMY

NVA/KIA (C) 1269

DET 155

POW 22 (NVA) 15 (VC)

IWC 279

CSVC 74

INCIV -31

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DE DIV TWO-VI 010

XXIV CORPS-T-III MAF COC

3D MARINE DIVISION

OO HUMSEA HUMSEM
 DE HUMH/P 0540 2610130
 ZNY CCCC
 O 170130Z SEP 63
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TCC
 INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC
 SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANCASTER SITREP NR 957 151200H TO 151800H SEPT 63

1. LOCATIONS:

A. THIRD MARINES: NO CHANGE

B. NINTH MARINES:

2/26 CP: XD 901510

E/2/26: XD 901510 G/2/26 XD 901501

F/2/26: XD 900511 H/2/26 XD 901501

1/4 (ALL UNITS): VCB

3/9 CP: XD 896533

M/3/9: XD 880530 K/3/9: XD 892539

L/3/9: XD 831536 I/3/9: XD 895537

1/9 CP: (ALL UNITS): VCB

2/9 CP : XD 839537

E/2/9: XD 885537 G/2/9: XD 875534

F/2/9: XD 865539 H/2/9: XD 910517

PLT H/2/9: LZ SANDY

PLT E/2/9: FSB BLACK

2. SUMMARY OF OPSN: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPSNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. THIRD MARINES: NEGATIVE

B. NINTH MARINES:

(1) AT 151200H, M/3/9 VIC 874575. SPOTTED 5 NVA

IN OPEN. UNIT CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION RESULTING IN 3 NVA/KIA(C).

(2) AT 151300H, L/3/9 VIC 835539 RECEIVED SMALL

ARMS FIRE FROM A BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING 3 BUNKERS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE AND CONTINUED SEARCH. RESULTS OF CONTACT: 4

NVA/KIA (C). 1 INC. ADD 1 NVA/KIA, 1 INC THIS SITREP.

(3) AT 151300H, L/3/9 VIC 832535 FOUND 3 OR-10

CLAYMORES. 1 CLAYMORE WAS DETONATED ON POINT ELEMENT RESULTING IN 2 KIA(M).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. THIRD MARINES:

#73

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11) AT 151205H, F/2/3 VIO 937351, 5TH MARINE DIVISION AN ARTILLERY
FIRE TWO ROUNDS FELL SHORT RESULTING IN 1 HBC(C).
12) AT 151230H, D/1/3 VIO 965577 OBSERVED POSSIBLE
FORTIFICATION OR OP. UNIT FIRED ARTILLERY MISSION WITH GOOD
COVERAGE.

13) AT 151455H, G/2/3 VIO 930426, DISCOVERED
COMPLEX OF 25 BUNKERS, APPEARED TO BE A REGIMENTAL CP.
AREA INCLUDED BUILT IN LATRINES AND BUNKERS LARGE ENOUGH FOR
3 PEOPLE. UNIT DESTROYED BUNKERS.
4 PEOPLE. UNIT DESTROYED BUNKERS.
41. NINTH MARINES:

14) AT 151040H, F/3/25 VIO 839517, OBSERVED 5 HVA.
UNIT CALLED STIM MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

15) AT 151135H, L/3/9 VIO 831535, FOUND 5 FRESHLY
BROKEN BUNKERS, 10 CHICOM GRENADES, 4 CHICOM 04-10 MINES.
ORDNANCE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

16) AT 151147H, M/3/9 VIO XD 834537, FOUND
6 BUNKERS, 5 FIGHTING HOLES, 6 RPG ROUNDS, 2 RPG BOOSTERS,
1 100MM ROCKET AND COMB WIRE CONNECTING BUNKERS, UNIT DESTROYED
ORDNANCE.

17) AT 151240H, M/3/9 VIO 897543 FOUND 1 M-2
CARTRIDGE, 1 SUB MACHINE GUN, 3 CHICOMS, 4 RPG-7 ROUNDS, 5
M-47 MAGAZINES, 12 CARTRIDGE BELTS WITH PONCHES, 9 GAS MASK
4 HELMETS, 1 OFFICERS PACK, 20-100 LB BAGS OF RICE AND ASSORTED
DOCUMENTS, GEAR, DOCUMENTS AND WEAPONS TO BE FORWARDED
TO 4-2. AND 2 INC.

2. PLANS: UNIT CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW MANS
ASSIGNED.

3. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

41A 958

41A(C) 1322

41A(N) 497

41A 1

ENEMY

40A/41A(C) 1273

INCIV 31

DET 155

CO 20(VU) 13(VC)

100 680

CO-60 74

35-2

RT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DE DIV AND VR 512

VXXXIV CORPS-T-III MAP COC 3D MARINE DIVISION

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 9550 261814Z
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 170140Z SEP 69
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAP COC
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER II SITREP VR 953 151800H TO 162400H SEPT 69

1. LOCATIONS:

A. THIRD MARINES:

2/1/3 XD 935545

3/2/3 XD 929505

B. NINTH MARINES:

6/2/25 XD 921510

1/3/9 XD 890585

4/3/9 XD 831535

1/4 (ALL UNITS) VCB

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS

IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

BUSHMASTER:

THIRD MARINES: D-22, J-3, EE-7

NINTH MARINES:

3. CONTACTS:

A. THIRD MARINES: NEGATIVE

B. NINTH MARINES:

(1) FROM 151500H TO 151800H, 2/26 AND ESPECIALLY
 6/2/25 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 150 ROUNDS OF 4.2 INCH 105MM
 .945-4. AT 162030H AN ADDITIONAL 50 ROUNDS WERE RECEIVED

COUNTER MORTAR WAS FIRED BY 105'S, 155'S, 81'S. AIR
 SUPPORT WAS ON STATION AND GUNSHIPS WORKED SUSPECTED ENEMY
 POSITIONS. FLARE SHIPS AND BOOBY WERE REQUESTED AT 162030H.
 FRIENDLY CASUALTIES AT THIS TIME WERE ESTIMATED AT 17 KIA
 AND 31 MIA (STATUS NOT GIVEN). ALL MIA WILL BE CARRIED AS
 EVAC UNTIL BREAKDOWN OF EVAC AND MONEVAC IS AVAILABLE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. THIRD MARINES

(1) AT 151000H, A/1/3, VIC WD 965521

FOUND COMMAND DET BOOBY TRAP IN LZ. SIGNS WERE
 LOCATED AROUND AREA IN VN LANGUAGE STATING

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

THAT THE AREA WAS MINED. 3 BUNKERS, 2 JCHICOM GRENADES
 4 60 MM AND 1 RPG ROUND WERE FOUND AND DESTROYED.
 130 AT 161100H, I/EXE VIC YD 077571, ENCOUNTERED
 110 THAT OLD CIVILIAN BOY WITH ASSORTED ITEMS OF MILITARY
 EQUIPMENT: 1 LAAM, 1 M-60, 1 BANDAGE, AND 2 BATTERIES. ALL
 EQUIPMENT WAS DESTROYED. BATTERIES WERE FORWARDED TO BATTALION CP.
 130 AT 161300H M/5/3, VIC YD 065537
 FOUND 1 OLD RUSTY AP MINE AND 1 HOME MADE AT MINE
 WITH MINES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.
 130 AT OPERATIONS:

AT 161800H, M/3/3, VIC YD 065537, RECEIVED
 INFORMATION THAT AO OBSERVED 94 300 AT YD 124532 AND M/3/3
 LAUNCHED AIRSTRIKES AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AT YD 115495.
 130 PLANS: BATS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS
 130 MISSION ASSIGNED.
 130 CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

KILLED

WOUNDED

11-1400 (8400)

11-1400 487

11-1400

11-1400 (11-1400)

11-1400 (11-1400) 19 (11-1400)

11-1400

11-1400

11-1400

11-1400

11-1400

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

From THIRD MAR DIV COC
TO XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO III MAF COC
CTG 79.4

123

ENY CCCCC

O 170136Z SEPT 68

~~FM CG THIRD MAR DIV ATTN 986~~~~BT~~

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER II SITREP 959, 170001H

HAS BEEN SENT

1. LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS

A. 3RD MARINES

B. 9TH MARINES

1. AT 161725H L/3/9 VIC XD 878588. OBSERVED

2. SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM AIR STRIKE. REFER TO SITREP 959, PARA 3.B(1).

3. AT 161520H 2/26 VIC XD 8901601, BEGUN

RECEIVING INCOMING 82MM MORTAR FIRE FROM XD 906617

XD 897620, XD 900623, XD 899617, AND 882617. ENEMY

TUBE AT XD 906617 WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A,

A/W, ARTY, AND AIR. AIR STRIKES WERE CONDUCTED FROM

TOR #04/171000Z Sept 68/T.F. HOTEL

171730

82

170136Z SEP

A-COC

1/2/3 AL

~~PAGE TWO LUMHUP 334 CONFIDENTIAL~~

XD 897620 TO XD 906623. ELEMENTS OF 2/26, AND F2/26 OBSERVED

APPROX 25 NVA MOVING EAST CARRYING A MORTAR TUBE AT

XD 906623. AIR STRIKES WERE CONDUCTED ON THIS GRID.

THE UNIT OBSERVED MOVEMENT AT XD 899617/ MORTARS

WERE FIRED ON THAT TARGET. A TOTAL OF 158

ROUNDS WERE TAKEN BY THIS TIME. AT 161900H, 2/26

RECEIVED 46 ROUNDS OF 82MM FIRE FROM XD 906617

WHICH UNIT TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH M-79'S 81MM

AND ARTY. RESULTS OF CONTACT FOR THE DAY WERE 25 KIA,

115 WIA EVAC, 11 WIA, AND 27 NVA KIA(C). NO

FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE SUSTAINED FROM ENEMY

S/A/F.

4. AT 162030H 2/26 VIC XD 901601, DETECTED

MOVEMENT OF EASTERN SIDE OF PERIMETER. ARTY WAS

FIRED WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. SPOOKY WAS REQUESTED

AND FIRED ON TARGETS AS DIRECTED BY 2/26 FAC PERSONNEL

SPOOKY STAYED ON STATION ON STANDBY FOR MOST OF THE EVENING.

5. AT 162025H 3/9 MORTAR PIT, VIC XD 895588, OBSERVED TWO FIGURES

APPROACH THEIR POSITION.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

TWO

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 334 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FROM TRAIL. UNIT FIRED S/A AND OBSERVED 2 FIGURES
HIT THE D.C.K. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
~~407~~ SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. THIRD MINES NEGATIVE

B. NINTH MINES

1. AT 161420H E/2/9 VIC XD 889544, FOUND

WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN INDOCTRINATION TRAINING CENTER
THERE WERE 12 BAMBOO HUTS WITH BUNKERS (SOME PROBABLY
USED FOR CLASS ROOMS), TWO KITCHENS WITH LARGE RICE
STORAGE BINS AND WATER PIPED IN THROUGH BAMBOO.

SEARCH UNCOVERED 200 PAGES OF PAPER AND DOCUMENTS,

87 AT MINES, ~~12~~ PLASTIC MINES, 4 RUSSIAN CLAYMORES,

18 MINI CLAYMORES, 205 RPG-2 ROUNDS, 109 RPG-7

ROUNDS, 35 ROUNDS OF 82MM RR, 36 ROUNDS OF

75MM ~~RR~~, 257 ROUNDS OF 60MM, 744 ROUNDS OF

OF 82MM, 21 CANS OF INCREMENTS, 4 CASES 7.62MM,

1 CASE OF 7.62 LINK, 8 RDS OF M37A2 82MM NEW TYPE
MORTAR, 2300 LBS OF SALT, 10,000 LBS OF RICE, AND APPROX
2500 FT OF COMM WIRE SINGLE STRAND.

2. AT 161440H G/2/9 VIC XD 894540, FOUND

~~PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 334 C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

CACHE OF GEAR AT XD 894540: 1M-1 CARBINE, 1
MACHINE GUN, 1 M-79, 2 AT MINES, 14 RPG-4 RUSSIAN
CLAYMORES, 6 FULL AK-47 MAGS, 400 RDS AK-47 AMMO
100 RDS M-60 AMMO, 40 RDS M-16 AMMO, 2 M-16 MAGS,

MISCELLANEOUS 782 GEAR. THE UNIT BROUGHT BACK SAMPLES
OF THE 782 GEAR AND DESTROYED THE REST. ALL
WEAPONS AND DOCUMENTS WERE ALSO FORWARDED.

RESULTS: 2 IWC, 2 CSWC.

3. REFER TO SITREP 958, PARA 3.B(2):

L/3/9 CALLED IN HEAVY PREP FIRES ON THE AREA AND
FOLLOWED UP THE PREP FIRES AT 161600H WITH A GROUND
ASSAULT. INITIAL ENEMY FIRE WAS QUICKLY SUBDUED WITH
106RR FIRE WHICH DESTROYED TWO BUNKERS. AT XD 881585

L/3/9 FOUND A 40 BUNKER COMPLEX. MANY BUNKERS

WERE OVERHEADED WITH 4 INCH THICK STEEL PLATES

INITIALLY THE UNIT DETONATED A DH-10 MINE. A SEARCH

OF THE AREA CAPTURED 240 LBS TNT, 165 AT MINES,

300 DH-10 MINES, 450 RPG RDS, 70 CASES OF 7.62MM AMMO

40 CASES OF .50 CAL AMMO, 26 CASES OF 12.7 MM AMMO,

4 CASES 9MM PISTOL AMMO, 900 RDS 82MM, 240 RIFLE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

Three

PAGE ~~FIVE~~ RUMHVP 334 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 GRENADES, 600 LBS OF RICE, 216 CHICOM GRENADES.
 ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 175 LBS OF 762 GEAR, 1 NVA
 COMPASS, 12 AK-47'S, 7 SKS-50'S, 2 MPD MACHINE GUNS
 (MOST WEAPONS DESTROYED BY AIR OR ARTY.
 7 STORAGE BUNKERS TOOK DIRECT HITS BY ARTILLERY OR AIR
 AND WERE COMPLETELY DESTROYED BY SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS
 THERE WERE FOUR TRAILS WITH PROFUSE BLOOD ON THEM,
 THERE WERE 7 NVA BODIES ON THE TRAIL AND PARTS OF
 OTHER BODIES. RESULTS: 7 WIA EVAC, 31 NVA/KIA(C),
 19 IWC, 2 CSWC. **31**

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT
 OPERATIONS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
 FRIENDLY

KIA ~~25~~ 320WIA EVAC ~~111~~ 1444WIANE ~~204~~ 508~~WIA TOTAL 1895~~

MIA 1

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 334 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ENEMY

NVA/KIA(C) ~~155~~ 1331 (NVA)~~VC/KIA(C) 116~~DET ~~145~~ 155POW ~~20~~ 22(NVA) 15(WC)IWC ~~200~~ 301

CSWC 78

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From THIRD MAR DIV COC
TO XXIV COMPTOL
INFO III MAF COC



U 120000Z SEPT 68 CTG 79.4

FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

3D MARINE DIVISION

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV ATTN COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER II SITREP 961, 170600H TO 171200H SEPT 68

1. LOCATIONS

A. THIRD MARINES NO CHANGE

B. NINTH MARINES

1/9 XD 912677

1/4 XD 947686

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS NEGATIVE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. THIRD MARINES

1. AT 170930H A/1/3 VIC 974623 FOUND 2

CHICOMS BESIDE A TRAIL. A/1/3 ALSO FOUND A CLAYMORE

TRIGGERED BY A TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL, UNIT DESTROYED CLAYMORE IN PLACE.

COL
F38

HAS BEEN SENT

171732

NAME TWO UMRVP 341 C

B. NINTH MARINES

1. AT 170930H 1/9 AND 1/4 COMMENCED

TRONSDALE NORTH ACTION.

2. 170955H 1/9 IN LZ UNOPPOSED PACIFIC

3. 171017H 1/4 IN LZ UNOPPOSED CANADA

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

FRIENDLY

KIA 320

WIA EVAC 1944

WIA NE 306

WIA TOTAL 1395

MIA 1

ENEMY

NVA/KIA(C) 1331(600)

VIA/KIA(C) 111

DET 185

POW 22(600) 15(4C)

IWC 308

CSWC 79

GP-4

BT

84

#121

1/2/3 28

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



From THIRD MAR DIV COC
TO XXIV CORPS TOC 3D MARINE DIVISION
INFO III MAF COC
CTB 79.4

#127

171731

83

JBY

000000
071119Z SEPT 68
VASK FALCH HOTEL
TO BE THIRD MAR DIV ATTN COC

CONFIDENTIAL
LANCASTER II SITREP 981, 170200H 711119Z

HAS BEEN SENT

1. LOCATIONS NO CHANGE. 2. Summary of units continue to conduct
COMB operations 1AW missions assigned

3. CONTACTS
A. THIRD MARINES
NATIVE

1. AT 171230H LZ MARGO TOOK 13 ROUNDS OF 82MM. NEGATIVE COMM NOTE
CASUALTIES.

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
A. THIRD MARINES

1. AT 171315H E/2/3 VIC 934634, FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A PLATOON POSITION
THAT PLATOON THAT HAD BEEN CONSTRUCTED THE LAST MONTH.
POSITION LOOKED LIKE IT HAD BEEN OCCUPIED WITHIN 1 WEEK. E/2/3
FOUND 3 HOOTHES, 5 BUNKERS, 15 FIGHTING HOLES AND TWO PICKS,

CORRECTED COPY
TO FOLLOW

171119Z SEP 68

A-COC

1/2/5 W

WAVE TWO HUMPH 350 CONFIDENTIAL
ALL WERE DESTROYED.

1. AT 171345H H/2/3 VIC 943617, WHILE ON PATROL FOUND
TRAIL WITH EARTH STEPS. TRAIL FOUND LETTERS TVA CARVED IN
TREE. TRAIL WENT IN W. DIRECTION
2. AT 171400H G/2/3 VIC 934637 LOCATED 15 BUNKERS THAT
HAD BEEN OCCUPIED WITHIN LAST 10 DAYS. UNIT DESTROYED BUNKERS.
3. AT 171424H X/2/3 VIC 945633 LOCATED 18 BUNKERS, 14
FIGHTING HOLES AND 2 OP. POSITIONS APPEARED TO BE FOR A COMPANY
SIZED UNIT AND OCCUPIED WITHIN 1 WEEK. G/2/3 ALSO FOUND A
SHEVEL WITH XA3B CARVED IN HANDLE AND 11 BLOCKS OF TNT, A LETTER,
AND MEDICAL KIT.

4. NINTH MARINES

1. AT 171230H 1/9 COMPLETED HELILIFT TO LZ PACIFIC
2. AT 171144H 1 CM-46 REPORTED DOWN IN LZ PACIFIC DUE TO
MECHANICAL TROUBLE.

5. RECON SPOTS

1. AT 171300H ROMEO RELAY VIC HILL 950, REPORTED 2 TRUCKS
IN HELO PITS BESIDE AIR STRIP AT KSB. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION.
2. AT 171620H CHAINWORK VICINITY XO 925549, OBSERVED
20 WVA/VC POSSIBLY SETTING UP A BASE CAMP. ENEMY WORE GREEN
UTILITIES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION ON TWO ENEMY 75 METERS FROM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

TWO

PAGE ~~THREE~~ RUMHVP 350 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 THEIR POSITION RESULTS NOT YET REPORTED.

D. TASK FORCE HOTEL

1. AT 171335H, BIG SHOT-6, VICINITY 904586, HELICOPTER
 CARRYING B-S6, B-S-3 AND B-S6A, CRASHED SHORT OF LZ WINCHESTER.
 LOCATION OF CRASH APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS SOUTH OF LZ WINCHESTER.
 INTENSE FLAMES AT SCENE OF CRASH, VERIFIED BY CH-4 CHASE PLANE.
 CAUSE OF CRASH UNKNOWN. STATUS OF PASSENGERS UNKNOWN.

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAWMSNS
 ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES *Losses*

FRIENDLY

KIA ~~220~~

WIA EVAC *15/14*

WIA NE *306*

WIA TOTAL ~~1895~~

MIA 1

ENEMY

NVA/KIA(C) *1334 (NVA)*

~~VC/KIA(C) 115~~

DET *185*

INCIN 81

PAGE FOUR ~~RUMHVP 350 C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

POW *22 (NVA) 15 (VC)*

IWC *208*

CSMC *78*

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

171810Z SEPT 68

FROM CG TF-H
TO CG 3RD MAR DIV
BT



From THIRD MAR DIV COC
TO XXIV CORPS TOL

INFO III MAF COC

CONFIDENTIAL
(ATTENTION COC)

HAS BEEN SENT

LANCASTER 11 SIT REP 963962
171800H TO 172400H SEPT 68

1. LOG:

A. 3RD MAR: NO CHANGE
B. 9TH MAR: 1/4 XD 946672 (CP)
A 1/4 XD 946672
B 1/4 XD 955676
C 1/4 XD 947677
D 1/4 XD 946672

1/9 CP XD 912677
A 1/9 XD 905675
B 1/9 XD 911676
C 1/9 XD 912677
D 1/9 XD 912672

E 2/26 CP XD 902611
F 2/26 XD 898612
G (-) 2/26 XD 905615
H 2/26 XD 897620
I 2/26 XD 902608
J PLT 2/26 XD 905622

#25

SSN / DTG:
108 / 1600252

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBACT OPERATION IN COORDINATE WITH MISSION ASSIGN. BUSHMASTER 3RD MAR J-9, D-26, 9TH MAR D-20

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 3RD MAR; NEG
B. 9TH MAR; (1.) 171710H 2/26 VIC XD 899601. RECIEVED 13 82MM THERE WAS 1 NVA(E). MED CHAGE HELO TOOK 2 EN UNDER FIRE, AND 01 MISSION WAS FIRED, UNKNOWN RESULTS.
(2.) AT 171150H A. 1/9 VIC XD 910684 SPOTTED 20 NVA IN OPEN VIC XD 909677 A FIRE MISSION WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
(3.) 171200H G/2/26 VIC XD 897606 ~~ANDRETT~~ ELEMENT OF PATTROL SPOTTED 3 NVA XD 897617, SMALL ARMS WHERE FIRED 1 NVA HIT, THE UNIT PRECEDED TO ALLOW 81MM AND ARTY TO FIRE RESULTS UNKNOWN.
(4.) AT 171209H A/1/9 VIC XD 913683 SPOTTED 15 NVA IN THE OPEN XD 907673 THEY FIRED SMALL ARMS, FOLLOWED BY ARTY WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. A SWEEP OF THE AREA UNCOVERED 25 NVA/KIA (C).
(5.) AT 171338H B/1/9 VIC XD 9106 18 OBSEVERED 4 NVA AT XD 907675 AT FO CALLED IN MISSION WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE RESULTING 4 NVA/KIA(C).
(6.) AT 171410H 1/9XD 909684 OBSEVERED 3NVA CROSSING AND OPEN AREA ON A TRAIL. A SCOUT SNIPER ENGAGED THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 NVA/KIA(C).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) AT 171515H D/1/9 VIC XD 968689 OBSERVED 1 NVA IN BOMB CRATER NORTH OF TRAIL AND NORTH OF BEN HAI RIVER. UNIT ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA(C).

(8) AT 171625H 1/9 VIV XD 904050 SPOTTED 8-10 BUNKERS AND TRAIL NETWORK, THEY CALLED IN FIX WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULT.

(9) AT 171755H CHIAN WORK (RECON) VIC XD 927546 MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN UNIT AC CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED AIR STRIKE(6 WING) WHILE EXTRACTION WAS COMPLETED, RESULTS 5 NVA/KIA(C).

(10) AT 171410H A/1/9 LZ PACIFIC SPOTTED 6-10 NVA IN OPEN AREA AT XD 913683 UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS AND ARTY RESULTING IN 2 NVA/KIA(C)

(11) AT 171740H 2/26 VIC LZ MARGO RECEIVED 60 ROUNDS 82MM FROM XD 909628 XD 905612 AND SIGHTED NVA ON EASTERN PORTION OF PERIMETER UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH ARTY, MORTARS, AND AIR STRIKES.

(12) AT 171500H 1/9 CP VIC LZ PACIFIC SPOTTED APPROXIMATELY 50 NVA NORTH OF BEN HAI RIVER AND CONDUCT AIR STRIKE WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE, 3 BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED THERE WAS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AFTER AIR STRIKE. 25KIA(C).

AT 171915 H1/9 CP VIC LZ PACIFIC TOOK 15 ROUNDS UNKNOWN N ROUNDS INCOMING, AND AO ON STATION RAN AIR STRIKES ON XD 918687 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE 5 KIA(E) (1 OF WHICH WAS A REPORTER). INCLUDED IN COUNT.

(14) 172120H 2/26 CP VIC XD 9061612 HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT AT XD 906606 TO XD 906614 THEY SUSPECT ENEMY MOVEMENT ON THERE EAST UNIT THREW GRENADES AND SET OFF 5 CLAYMORES. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(15) (REFER TO ENTRY 171740H 2/26 CP) AT 171900H 2/26 CP LINES WERE PROBE BY A SQUAD SIZE ENEMY UNIT, ENEMY WERE ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS, ENEMY RETURN FIRE, THERE PROBE WAS APPARENTLY TRIP BY MORTARS 1740H, TOTAL FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE 1 KIA/3 VIA(E).

(16) AT 171450H 2/26 VIC XD 931601 RECEIVED 47 ROUNDS 82MM MORTARS FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. ARTY AND 81MM MORTARS WERE FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE 3 VIA(E).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 3RD MAR: NEGATIVE

B. 9TH MAR (1) AT 171100H A1/9 VIC XD 97673 SUSPECT USE OF ELEPHANT DUE TO NUMEROUS DROPPINGS ABOUT 1-2 WEEKS OLD.

(2) AT 171200H L 3/9 VIC XD 879586 SEARCH BUNKER COMPLEX AND FOUND 480 RPG ROUNDS 350 DH-10 MINES 30LBS OF NVA 782 GEAR, 3500 ROUNDS 82MM, 7,000 ROUNDS 50 CAL, 185 ANTI TANK MINES, 4,000LBS OF TNT, 6,000 ROUNDS 7.62 MM AMO, 7,000 M-2 CARBINE AMO, ORDINANCE WAS DESTROYED WITH DEMOLITIONS.

(3) AT 171200H E2/9 VIC XD 889544 FOUND 3NVA ARMS AND FOOD CACHES WHICH WERE DESTROY. GEAR CAPTURED WAS 24 KSK RIFLES 4900LBS OF RICE ADD 2 IVC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) REFER TO ENTRY 171200H H2/9 VIC XD 889541 FOUND FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL GEAR, 7 ~~ROUNDS~~ 82MM 67 CLAYMORES 107 ROUNDS 60MM, 297 RPG-7 ROUNDS, 19 NINEY CLAYMORES, 1 ROUND 75MM RR, 22 ROUNDS ~~OF 82MM~~, 80 AT MINES, 2 122MM ROCKETS, MORTAR AND WAR HEADS, 10560 ROUNDS 7.62 MM 1700LBS TNT, 105 RPG-2 ROUNDS 150 SETS OF NVA UTILITIES 4 NVA BATTERIES, 20 BUNKERS WERE FOUND AND BLOW IN PLACE.

(5) AT 171400H H2/9 VIC XD 917521 FOUND PART OF A HELO AND EQUIPMENT OVER A WIDE AREA, INDICATING THAT ~~THE~~ IT CRASHED AND BURNED. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE FOUND. 6 FLACK JACKETS, 5 BOOT, 4 M14 RIFLES, 2 50CAL MACHINE GUNS, 1 WATCH, 1 M-1 RIFLE, SEVERAL USED LAWS, 1 SET MACHINE TOOLS, 13 HELMENTS, 45CAL AMMO, 1 PILOT FLIGHT SUIT, 1 GOLD WEDDING RING, ENGRAVED WITH PARSON, ALL GEAR WAS UNSERVICEABLE. 5 IWC, 2 CSWC.

5. PLA NS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBACT OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSION ASSIGNED.

6. CUMM CAS:	FR	KIA	324	EN	NVA/KIA(C)	1394 (NVA)
		VIA(E)	1936		VC/KIA(C)	115
		VIA(NE)	398		DET	145
		WIA(TOT)	1917		POW	32 (NVA) 13 (C)
		MIA	1		IWC	390
					CSWC	84
					INCIV	81

GP-4

TOR/0415/18SEP68/LCP/TAC-2A KY-E

7 OR. 180527H Sept 68
P.C.C.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

DE DIV AND NR 263.....263.....263
III MAF COG-T-XXIV CORPS TOC

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMKUP 111C 2620450
ZNY CCCCC
O 180450Z SEP 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COG
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COG
CTE SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
BT

68

C O N F I D E N T I A L
ATIN COG

LANCASTER II SITRPT 963

1. LOC: NO CHANGE
2. SUM OF OPS: UNITS CONT TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.
3. CONTACTS:
4. SIG EVENTS:
5. PLANS: UNITS CONT TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.
6. CUM CAS

FR.

KIA 321

WIA(CE) 1486

WIA(NE) 508

MIA 1

EN

NVA/KIA(CE) 1394

DET 153

POW 22(NVA) 15(VC)

IWC 330

CSWC 81

INCIV 81

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DE MAF QSL UR NR 263...AT 0610Z KK

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From THIRD MARDIV COC
TO XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO III MAF COC
CTG 79.4

3D MARINE DIVISION

ZNY - 0000

Z 181140Z SEP 68

~~FM 3D TACK FORCE HOTEL~~~~TO C. THE 3 MARDIV~~

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(ATTN: COC)LANCASTER II SITREP ⁹⁶⁴ 180601H TO 181200H SEPT 68

1. LOCATIONS:

A. THIRD MARINES:

2/3 CP XD 946626

E/2/3 XD 946630

F/2/3 XD 937623

G(-) 2/3 XD 939625

1G/2/3 XD 929625

H/2/3 XD 946624

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS
IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. THIRD MARINES:

~~PAGE TWO UNHVP 365 C O N F I D E N T I A L~~(1) AT 180950H, G/2/3 VIC 929625, MAN CLEANING WEAPON
HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RESULTING IN .45 CAL. WOUND IN LEFT
HAND. 1 NBC (EVAC)

B. NINTH MARINES: NEGATIVE

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

KIA 321

WIA (EVAC) 1537

WIA (M) 272

WIA (TOTAL) 1914

MIA 1

GP-4

BT 180445Z SEP

ENEMY

NVA/KIA (C)

~~VC/KIA (C)~~

DET

POW

IWC

CSWC

INCIV

A-COC

1394 (C)

~~116~~

155

22(NVA) 15(VC)

330

84

81

1/2/3 203

NNNNVXX7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

UNHSEB HUNSEM
 0710Z 144C 2631010
 000000
 191010Z SEP 68
 3RD MARDIV COC
 HUNSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
 HUNSEA/III MAF COC
 070 SEVEN NINE FT FOUR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 ATTN COC

LANCASTER II SIT RPT 955

181201H - 181300 SEP 68

1. UNIT LOC: NEGATIVE

2. SUM OF OPS: UNITS CONT TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW MISSIOMS
 ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 3RD MARINES : NEGATIVE

B. 9TH MARINES

1. AT 180900H A/1/4 VIC XD 947674 OBSERVED 2 NVA, NVA APPEARED
 TO BE WOUNDED. BOTH HAD BANDAGES ON THEIR ARM, A/1/4
 FIRED M-79 AND M-60 MG WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

2. AT 180945H A/1/4 HEARD VOICES AND IMMEDIATELY SET UP DEFENCE

PAGE 2 UMMHVP 144C C O N F I D E N T I A L

AS VOICES CAME CLOSER TO THIER POSITION. 2 NVA BECAME CONFUSED
 WALKING ALONG A TRAIL. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH M-60 MG STUNNING
 ONE NVA, THE OTHER ESCAPED. UNIT FOUND ON THE STUNNED NVA, 1
 M-79, 1 RPG RVD, 1 GENERATOR. ADD 1 NVA POW AND 1 IMC.

EVENTS: A. 3RD MARINES

1. AT 181130H C/1/3 VIC XD 980517 REPORTED A CHOPPER DOWN
 AT ABOVE GRID, FORWARD RED HORIZONTAL OUT, CREW STAYED AND
 CHOPPER CREW RETURNED TO QUANG TRI. C/1/3 WILL PROVIDE
 SECURITY FOR CHOPPER TILL CHOPPER EVAC.

2. AT 181530H M/3/3 COMMENCED HELO LIFT TO LA PEDRO. COMPLETED
 LIFT 184700H.

B. 9TH MARINES.

1. AT 181300H 1/3/9 VIC XD 879584 FOUND 5 DM-10 MINES ATTACHED
 TO TREE AND RIGGED AS A SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. UNIT DESTROYED
 MINE IN PLACE.

3. AT 181330H CG IF HOTEL ASSUMED OPCON 2/3 FROM 3RD MARINES
 AND PASSES TO 9TH MARINES SAME DTG.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE 3 UUMHVP 144C C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AT 181400H E/2/9 VIC XD 3335. 2000 ARMS/FOOD CASH:
 255 RND 32MM, 126 CLAYMORES, 255 RND 50MM
 AT MINES, 200LBS OF TNT, 15 50MM, 8200LBS OF RICE
 RADIO BATTERIES, 4 RND 31MM LEAFLET RND.

C. AIR OPS:

1. AT 181605H 2 A-4'S FROM MAG-12 CONTROLLED BY DIV AO DROPPED ORDNANCE ON XD 960643 DESTROYING 4 BUNKERS AND DAMAGING 2 OTHERS.
2. AT 181500H 2 A-4'S FROM MAG 11 CONTROLLED BY DIV AO. DROPPED ORDNANCE ON XD 960648. DROPPED 16 - 32 SNAKE EYES. RESULTING IN 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED.
3. AT 181450H 2 A-4'S FROM MAG -12 CONTROLLED BY DIV AO DROPPED 16-31 SNAKE EYES. XD 843643 BDA. 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED.
4. AT 181513H 2 F-4'S FROM MAG 11 CISTRICKED BY DIV AO. DROPPED 16-31 SNAKE EYES AND 4-500LBS FIRE BOMBS ON XD 333646. BDA: 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED.
5. AT 180805 2 F-4'S FROM MAG -11 CONTROLLED BY DIV AO DROPPED 16-32 SNAKE EYES ON XD 397675. BDA: 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
6. AT 181350H 2 A-4'S FROM MAG 12 CONTROLLED BY DIV AO DROPPED ORDNANCE ON XD 985635. BDA: 1 ROAD CUT, 1 STRUCTURE

PAGE 4 UUMHVP 144C C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: UNIT CONT TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW MISSION ASSIGNED.
6. CUM CAS:

FR

KIA 321

MIA(CE) 1466

MIA(ME) 503

MIA TOTAL 503

MIA 1

EV

WA/KIA(C) 1394

DET 155

POW 23(MIA) 15 (VC)

INC 331

CSWC 31

GP-4

BT

NNNNKK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER VISIT REP
181801-182400H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOG: 3RD MAR:

K 3/9 XD 954599

L 3/9 XD 0655

B. 9TH MAR:

1/9 XD 91587

A 4/9 XD 915871

D 1/9 XD 915667

E 2/3 XD 946624

F 2/3 XD 912658

G 1/9 XD 916668

H 2/3 XD 946624

I 2/3 XD 937628

J 2/3 XD 929625

K 2/3 XD 914628

L 2/26 XD 897903 (CP)

M 2/26 XD 897619

N 2/26 XD 899621

O 2/26 XD 949630

P 2/26 XD 895624

Q 1/4 CP XD 947672

R 1/4 XD 943668

S 1/4 XD 954677

T 1/4 XD 944677

U 1/4 XD 945679

2. SUM OF OPS: UNITS CONT TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS 1AW MISSION
ASSIGNED. BUSHMASTER; 3RD MAR J-2, D-13
9TH MAR D-20

3. CONTACTS:

A. 3RD MAR : NEG.

B. 9TH MAR

(1) (LATE ENTRY) AT 171900H G 1/9 VIC XD 916667 WHILE
TOWARD GENERAL AREA OF REC'D 1 RD 82 MM. THE UNIT
CALLED MED-EVAC FOR SERIOUS WIA, WIA DIED PRIOR TO
EVACUATION. COUNTER MOTAR FIRE CONDUCTED ON XD 918687
WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. FR; CAS WERE 2 KIA.
FROM 181825H TO 181830H

I 3/9 VIC XD 879586 MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED EN SQUAD.
IN THE INITIAL CONTACTS/A WERE EMPLOYED. AFTER INITIAL
CONTACT THE UNIT PULLED BACK AND CALLED IN ARTILLERY AND
AIR STRIKES. THE UNIT MOVED THROUGH THE EN POSITION AND
FOUND BLOOD TRAILS LEADING FROM THE SCENE OF THE ACTION.
1 RPD MG AND CREW WERE DESTROYED. RESULTS: 3 KIA, 5 WIA (E),
GNVA/KIA (C), 1 CSWC.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. 3RD MAR : NEG

B. 9TH MAR: (1) AT 181440H L 3/9 VIC XD 879586 FOUND 828 RDS
82MM, 600LBS OF TNT,

From: Third Mar Div COC
To: XXIV Corps TOC
Info: III MAF COC
CTG 79.4

#37
SEN/D 16!
139/190900Z

TOR: 18 2335Z Sept. 68 2nd

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

UNIT DESTROYED RDS WITH TNT, AND CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA.

(#) AT 181500H E. 2/9 VIC XD 895532 FOUND 15 FIGHTING BUNKERS AND CLAYMORE SET AT EVERY AVENUE OF APPROACH. UNIT SEARCHED COMPLEX FOUND 1 E-TOOL, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 2/5LBS BAGS RICE AND 3 CLAYMORES. THE UNIT DESTROYED ORDINANCE AND BUNKERS AND DETAINED E-TOOL.

(3) AT 181615H G2/3 VIC XD 935626 CONDUCTED SEARCH OF 16 BUNKERS AND FOUND 3000 RDS 50 CAL. AMMO. 65 RDS 82MM, AND 25LBS RICE. UNIT DESTROYED BUNKERS.

5. PLANS: UNIT CONT'D TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

6. CUM CAS: FR: KIA WIA(E) WIA(NE) ~~WIA TOTAL~~ MIA
~~330~~ ~~1534~~ ~~384~~ ~~1916~~ 1
 325 1470 508

EN: NVA/KIA ~~VC/PA~~ DET POW
~~1101~~ ~~116~~ ~~198~~ * 23(NVA) 15(VC)
 1400 155
 IVC CSWC
~~338~~ ~~82~~
 331

GP-4

TOR/0643H/19 SEPT/RTE/TAC-2A, KY-8

73 2

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DE DIV AND NR 676

3D MARINE DIVISION

XXIV CORPS-I-III MAF COC

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM

DE UUMHVP 148C 2630740

ZNY CCCCC

O 190740Z SEP 63

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC

INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANCASTER II SITREP NR 967 190001H-190600H SEPT 63

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED

3. CONTACTS:

A. THIRD MARINES: NONE

B. NINTH MARINES

(1) REFER TO SITREP NR 955, PARA 3.B. (2):

AFTER AIR STRIKES AND ARTILLERY UNIT SWEEP AREA AND FOUND A TRAINING CAMP AT YD 977537. AREA INCLUDED 25 HUTS, 50 BUNKERS, 50 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 2 BULLETIN BOARDS. A SEARCH OF THE AREA DISCOVERED 220 ROUNDS 60MM, 900 ROUNDS 7.62MM, 27 LBS TNT, 4 A/P MINES,

PAGE 2 UUMHVP 148C C O N F I D E N T I A L

400 ROUNDS 9MM PISTOL, 1 RPG BOOSTER, 63 ROUNDS 80MM, 60 BLASTING CAPS, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, A SEALED BOX WHICH WHEN OPENED WAS FOUND TO CONTAIN ASSORTED 10X15 INCH PICTURES OF A/T MINES AND ASSORTED TANKS. UNIT DESTROYED ORDNANCE WITH 27 LBS OF TNT. DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2. ADD 1 KIA AND 2 MIA (EVAC)

(2) AT 131900H, 1/9CP VIC YD 913679, RECEIVED 25 ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR WITH NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. AN AG ON STATION RAAN FIXED WING STRIKES EXPENDING 5000 LBS OF HIGH EXPLOSIVE AND NAPALM MIXED RESULTING IN 1.50 GAL DESTROYED, 1 82MM POSITION DESTROYED AND 10MVA/10A/100

(3) AT 131905H, 2/26 CP, VIC LZ MARGO, RECEIVED 20 ROUNDS 82MM INCOMING FROM VIC YD 928628. UNIT RETURNED WITH 60 MM, 81MM, AND ARTY MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. THIRD MARINES: NONE

NINTH MARINES:

(1) AT 131300H F/2/25, VIC YD 933632, FOUND AN EXTENSIVE ENEMY BASE CAMP EXTENDING OVER SEVERAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

PAGE 3 UUMHVP 143C C O N F I D E N T I A L
 HUNDRED METERS. THE AREA INCLUDING 25 WELL FORTIFIED
 BUNKERS (10X5X6), 15 SMALL BUNKERS, 5 BAMBOO HUTS
 CONTAINING 5/50LB BAGS OF RICE AND COOKING UTENSILES.
 BUNKERS WERE RECENTLY USED. ONE BUNKER WAS A MEDICAL
 AID STATION. THE UNIT DESTROYED HUTS, BUNKERS, AND RICE
 THE UNIT ALSO FOUND 100 ROUNDS AK-47 AMMO, A CANTEEN,
 SEVERAL PACKS AND MISCELLANEOUS GEAR.

(3) AT 181530, C/1/9, VIC XO 917667, FOUND
 1 BUTTERFLY MINE (ANTI VIBRATION TYPE). ENGINEERS
 DESTROYED MINE.

(4) AT 131700H, F/2/9, VIC XO 917667, SECURED
 OBJECTIVE A. ENROUTE UNIT FOUND 5 BUNKERS AT XO 854543,
 2 BUNKERS AT XO 850550, AND 12 BUNKERS AT XO 845540 ALONG
 A TRAIL THAT APPEARED. TO BE AN ACCESS ROUTE TO
 SUPPLY CACHES VICINITY VUITIA TAI PONG. ALONG THIS
 ROUTE UNIT FOUND 1 ROTTEN NVA PACK, 3-TOOL, AND
 3 CLAYMORES.

(5) REFER TO SITREP NR 962 PARA 4.8(5):
 WEAPONS CAPTURED IN THIS ENTRY NOT TO BE COUNTED AS
 ENEMY WEAPONS AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED: DELTE

PAGE 4 UUMHVP 143C C O N F I D E N T I A L
 5 INC AND 2 CSWC.

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT
 OPERATIONS IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

KIA 326

MIA (EVAC) 1472

MIA (NE) 503

MIA 1

ENEMY

KIA 1410

DET 155

POW 23 (NVA) 15 (VC)

INC 326

CSWC 80

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CASTER

MSG

FROM NOW ON!

CONFIDENTIAL

FTHIRD MAR DIV COC
TO XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO III MAF COC
CTG 79.4

ZNY CCCCC

O 190524Z SEPT 68

FM CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV ATTN COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL 1968

LANCASTER II SITREP ~~1968~~, 190601H, TO 181200H SEPT 68

1. LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNIT CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COORDINATED OPERATIONS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS...

A THIRD MARINES NEGATIVE

B NINTH MARINES

F. AT 182110H D/1/9 VTC 916667 RECEIVED 100MM

GRENADES. D/1/9 RETURNED FIRE WITH 81MM MORTARS, NEG CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A THIRD MARINES

F. AT 182105H 2/3 IN VICINITY OF ~~1968~~ 1
60MM MORTAR INCOMING POUND AND REAR GUARD ~~1968~~ WAS PULLED
BACK AND ARTILLERY AND MORTAR MISSIONS WERE CALLED ON MOVEMENT
WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

PAGE TWO

PAGE TWO RUMMP 400 CONFIDENTIAL

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

B NINTH MARINES

F. AT 182150H 1/9 40 TO BETWEEN 90 TO 92 60MM FIRE

OBSERVED JET PASS IN AREA, DRAG 80MM MORTAR CONTINUED WITH AIR CRAFT FIRE, BELIEVED TO BE ON TRACK VEHICLE IN VICINITY OF TROOPS OR A BASE CAMP IN AREA. ARE LIKELY TO BE RUN TOMORROW.

2. AT 181200H, 181730H, F/2/26 VTC 901400 FOLLOWED
TRACE FOUND 13 FIGHTING HOLES 2-3 DAYS OLD. F/2/26 ALSO
FOUND TWO BVA BODIES AND 2 NVA KIA.

3. AT 190500H G/2/26 VTC 926600, WHILE MOVING
TO OBJECTIVE ALPHA, FOUND 4-60MM BOUNDS WHICH WERE DESTROYED
IN PLACE.

4. AT 190700H G/2/26 VTC 936600 OBSERVED A CHANGED
COMPLEX, FIXED-WING MISSIONS WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

5. AT 181700H G/2/26 VTC 906600 FOUND BLOOD AND
BATTLE DRESSINGS ON TRAIL NO OLDER THAN 2 HOURS. ACTIVE
ELEMENTS PICKED UP MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THE ~~1968~~ UNIT
UNIT RECONNEED BY FIRE AND 81 MISSIONS. UNIT FOUND A STREAM
NEAR A BLOOD STREAM, UNIT WILL FORWARD TO E 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THREE



RUMHVP 400 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 190745H F 2/26 VIC 30 WASTE DIVISION 907 634 observed
 UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 AIR OPERATIONS
 1. AT 181605H TWO A-4'S FROM MAG -12 CONTROLLED
 BY DIV A 0, DROPPED 6-81 SNAKEYEYS AND 4-500 LB FIRE BOMBS
 ON XD 960648 RESULTING IN 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED.
 2. AT 181700H TWO A-4'S FROM MAG -12 CONTROLLED
 BY 2/4 FAC, DROPPED 8-82 SNAKEYES ON XD 942434, TARGET COVERAGE
 100/100.
 3. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPN IAW
 MSNS ASSIGNED.
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
 FRIENDLY
 KIA 326
 WIA EVAC 1422
 WIA 308
 ENEMY
 NVA/KIA (C) 1412

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 400 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DET 135
 POW 23 NVA 15 VC
 IVC 326
 CSVC 80
 GP-4
 BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE UUMHVP 178C 2640200
ZNY CCCCC
O 200200Z SEP 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

80

CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANCASTER II SITREP 969 191200H TO 191800H SEPT 68

1. LOCATIONS: NEGATIVE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT
OPNS IAW MENS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. THIRD MARINES

(1) AT 191210H, C/1/3 VIC TSL, RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS
OF LIGHT ARTILLERY INCOMING FROM 929540. FIRED COUNTER
BATTERY. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

B. NINTH MARINES

(1) AT 191130H, CORAL BUSH (RECON) VIC 012646 TEAM
MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 5-6 NVA/VC. TEAM WAS
MOVING NORTH. TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED FOR EMERGENCY

PAGE 2 UUMHVP 178C C O N F I D E N T I A L

MELEVAC. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 191230H. RESULTS OF CONTACT
1 KIA, 1 NVA/KIA(C).

(1) AT 190800H, A/1/9 VIC 915669. RECEIVED ONE
EXPLOSIVE DEVICE ON LINES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 3 M-26'S
(GPENADES). NEGATIVE RESULTS, NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

(3) AT 190915H, G/2/3 VIC 924626 CONSOLIDATING POSITION
TO CONTINUE PREP ON OBJECTIVE A. UNIT CONTINUED 81MM, ARTY
AND FIXED WING MISSIONS ON OBJECTIVE A. RESULTS OF CONTACT:
4 KIA, 10 WIA(EVAC), 5 NVA/KIA. ADD 4 KIA, 10 WIA(EVAC) 4NVA/
KIA (1 NVA/KIA PREVIOUSLY REPORTED).

(4) AT 182100, G /2/26 VIC 897626, LP ON NORTH
SIDE OF PERIMETER REPORTED 3-4 NVA MOVING BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL.
LP OPENED FIRE, RECEIVED 1 CHICOM GRENADE AREA WAS SEARCHED
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. THIRD MARINES: NONE

B. NINTH MARINES:

(1) AT 191220H, I/3/9 VIC 877587, FOUND 4 SUPPLY HUTS,
7 LIVING HUTS, 1 MESSHALL, 600 ROUNDS 82MM, 300 ROUNDS 60MM
10-107MM ROCKETS, 1-122MM ROCKET, 60000 CHCOM GRENADES. 30 AT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE 3 UUMHVP 178C C O N F I D E N T I A L
MINES, 35 DH-10 MINES, 600 BLASTING CAPS, 4000 ROUNDS 7.62
800 LBS RICE, 1600 LBS TNT. ORDNANCE DESTROYED WITH DEMO.

(2) AT 190720H C/1/9 VIC 917664, FOUND BUTTERFLY
MINE, VIBRATING ACTIVATED TYPE. UNIT DESTROYED MINE.

(3) AT 191200H A/1/9 VIC 914684 FIRED ARTY MISSION
ON BUNKER COMPLEX RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(4) AT 190817H, 1/9 CP VIC 926665, TOOK 1 ROUND FROM
3rd ARTILLERY FIRE, UNIT CALLED A CHECK FIRE. RESULTS OF
CONTACT: 1 NBC (EVAC).

(5) AT 190545H, 1/4 VIC 943366 FOUND ABANDONED PACK WITH
NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS OF INTELLIGENCE VALU. UNIT FOUND A SUPPLY AND
PAY LIST FOR 19TH BN, 2ND PLT. E-19, 320TH DIVISION. 207TH
DIVISION 18TH BN. INDICATIONS ARE THAT OWNER OF PACK WAS AN
OFFICER. DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED.

(6) AT 190830H, F/2/26 VIC 098632, FOUND 25 WELL BUILT
BUNKERS ALONG A MAZE OF TRAILS, UNIT ALSO FOUND 1-82MM FUZE,
BANDAGES, INSECT REPELLENT, 782 GEAR, BLUE LAND MINE WIRE
CONNECTING BUNKERS, LETTERS, AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

(7) AT 191330H, G/2/9 VIC 881539, FOUND SMALL BUNKER
COMPLEX, 11 LIVING BUNKERS 6X5X4, 1 BUNKER 15X6X4 WITH 10 FT.

PAGE 4 UUMHVP 178C C O N F I D E N T I A L
TRENCH RUNNING SOUTH. UNIT ALSO FOUND 50 ROUNDS 82MM, 1000
UNLINKED 7.62 TRACERS, 2 BOXES OF 82MM FUZES AND 2 BOXES OF
IGNITORS.

5. PLANS : UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW
MSNS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
FRIENDLY

KIA 331

MIA (EVAC) 1482

MIANT 508

MIA 1

ENEMY

NVA/MIA (C) 1417

DET 155

POW 23 (NVA) 15 (VC)

ENC 326

CSWC 80

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

N444
 OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 1330 2540640
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 290540Z SEP 68
 FM THIRD MAR DIV
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF CMC
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 LAYCASTER II SITREP 97; 191304H TO 190400H SEPT 68

1. LOCATIONS:

A. THIRD MARINES: NO CHANGE

B. NINTH MARINES:

1/4CP XD 947666

A/1/4 XD 947666

B/1/4 XD 953675

1/9CP XD 936666

A/1/9 XD 916666

B/1/9 XD 919564

2/3CP XD 937627

F/2/3 XD 926624

2/26CP XD 897620

C/1X4 XD 946672

D/1/4 XD 947672

C/1/9 XD 913665

E/2/3 XD 937627

G/2/3 XD 925625

H/2/3 XD 945624

I/2/26 XD 897620

#99

PAGE 2 UUMHVP 1330 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G/2/26 XD 395631

F/2/25 XD 904635

H/2/26 XD 910637

3/9 CP 390535

K/3/9 XD 390536

M/3/9 XD 902536

L/3/9 XD 835534

I/3/9 XD 377557

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW, MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

BUSHMASTER:

THIRD MARINES: D-11, J-1, EE-2

NINTH MARINES: D-20

3. CONTACTS:

A. THIRD MARINES: NEGATIVE

B. NINTH MARINES:

(1) AT 191730H, F/2/26, VIC XD 904635, WAS
 ESTABLISHING AN CP/LP. THE UNIT SPOTTED 3 NVA AT XD 903636
 AND OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY. CP BELIEVED THAT IT
 HIT 2 NVA THE DS TO BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS FOUND. UNIT DID
 NOT PURSUE ENEMY BUT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. THIRD MARINES:

(1) AT 191304H, B/1/3, VIC XD 959627, FOUND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 4 UUMHVP 1330 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 10 BUNKERS FACING NORTHEAST. BUNKERS WERE CONSTRUCTED
 OF BAMBOO AND EARTH, 3 FEET BY 5 FEET IN SIZE, 1 TO 2
 MAN LIVING QUARTERS. BUNKERS WERE SURROUNDED BY DENSE
 UNDERGROWTH WITH NO SUPPORTING POSITIONS. BUNKERS
 WERE DESTROYED.

(2) FROM 191400H TO 191930H, L/3/3.
 RESPONDED TO 4 HRS REPORT OF POSSIBLE ENEMY COMPANY
 NEAR YD 850545. ELEMENTS OF L/3/3 AND TWO TANKS MOVED
 TO ENEMY LOCATIONS HAVING PREPPED THE AREA WITH MORTARS AND
 90MM AND MACHINE GUN FIRE. THE TWO PLATOONS SWEEP THE
 AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. NINTH MARINES:

(1) AT 191730H, G/2/26, VIC XD 895631 TO
 XD 893633, DESTROYED ENEMY BUNKERS AFTER DETAILED SEARCH
 OF THE AREA. THE AREA HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN HIT WITH
 AIRSTRIKES. BOMBS HAD BEEN ON TARGET AND DESTROYED
 MOST OF THE BUNKERS.

C. AT 192105, 2 CH-46'S MEDEVAC HELICOPTERS
 CAME TO VANDEGRIFT TO REFUEL. A SEARCHLIGHT BEING
 USED BY GROUND UNITS AT VOB SHINED IN THE PILOTS EYES.

PAGE 4 UUMHVP 1330 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CAUSING ONE TO CRASH
 RADIOS AND GUNS

WERE REMOVED FROMHELO. THERE WERE NO INJURIES
 INCURRED. SECURITY IS BEING PROVIDED BY 3/4

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS
 IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
KIA 330	NVA/KIA(C) 1417
WIA(EVAC) 1482	DET 155
WIA NE 508	POW 23(NVA) 15(VC)
MIA 1	IMC 326
	CSMC 80

GP-4
 RT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

114

TO: RUMHAC RUMSEA UUMSEM 3D MARINE DIVISION

DE: RUMHAC 184C 2641100Z SEPT 68

ZNY: RUMHAC

O: 000000Z SEPT 68

FM: 1100 MAR DIV COC

TO: RUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC

INFO: RUMSEA/III MAF

RUMHAC/CTG 79.4

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANCASTER II SIT REP NR 971, 2000014-2006004, SEP 68

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS

A. THIRD MAR: NEG

B. NINTH MAR:

(1) AT 1913354, 1/9, VIC XD 915665, RAV FIXED WING AIR STRIKES ON XD 900657 DESTROYING 3 BUNKERS.

(2) AT 191700H, 1/9 CP, VIC XD 915665 RECIEVED

20 RDS 82MM MORTAR VIC XD 919693 AND XD 922678.

AIR STRIKES AND ARTY WERE CONDUCTED ON ENEMY POSITIONS

RESULTING IN 2/82MM TUBES AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND

1 KIA (C). FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE 11 VIA (EVAC)

AND ONE SCOUT DOG ALSO EVAC.

LAGE TOW RUMHVP 184C **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

(3) AT 2000204, B/1/9, VIC XD 919667, REC'D

APPROX 5 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES, THE UNIT RETURNED

FIRE WITH 3 M-26 GRENADES AND FIRED AN ARTY MSN

WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. THIRD MAR: NEG

B. NINTH MAR:

AT 191000H, E/2/9, VIC XD 876543 TO XD 880542

REPORTED DESTROYING 50 BUNKERS WHICH THEY HAD PREVIOUSLY SEARCHED.

(2) AT 1913154, C/1/4, VIC XD 943674, FOUND 2

FO POSITIONS IN TREES APPROX 30FT HIGH; POSITIONS WERE

CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES AND VINES AND WERE SET TO LOOK

SOUTHWEST AND SOUTHEAST.

(3) AT 191530, B/1/4, VIC XD 953669, FOUND 30

BUNKERS? A SMALL MESSHALL, 400LBS OF RICE, 2 WATER POINTS,

DOCUMENTS, ONE PACK, AND 1 AK MAGAZINE, 3 CANTEENS, 1 SLEDGE

HAMMER, ONE PICK, AND ONE PIG PEN. AREA WAS WELLUSED

AND BIG ENOUGH FOR A BN. THERE WERE NUMEROUS

TRAILS WHICH HAD HAND RAILS AND STEPS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



RUMHVP 184C CO N F I D E N T I A L

A/1/4 VIC XD 935668 DISCOVERED

GATHERED AN 47'S DESTROYED REMAINDER

MACHINE GUNS, 1 LIGHT

RND 82MM MORTAR, 168 RND 81MM,

A7, 200 KILOS OF INT, 64 CLAYMORES, 128 CAGES

152-1-65VC

A/1/4 VIC 938667, FOUND EXCAVATIONS

POSSIBLE PART OF ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND ONE SLEEPING

SK2, 1 BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE AND WRITING ON A TREE

A WITH NEG RESULTS.

A/1/4 VIC XD 938663, HAD ONE NVA CHIEF 401

THIS POSITION. 401 CHAMH WILL BE EVAC ASAP. RESULTS:

1 SKS CARBINE.

A/2/26, VIC XD 938625, REC'D 6 RND

ON LINK LOCATIONS. A/2/12, WAS FIRING ON PREVIOUSLY

CONCENTRATIONS. THERE WERE NO CAS. A/2/12 IS

TING INCIDENT.

ATIONS

A/2/26, 2 AIR FORCE F-105'S, CONTROLLED BY A DIV

D 8 MK-82 LBS ON XD 0WYYW0 RESULTING IN 1 KBA.

UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IOW MSVS

.

ATIVE LOSS

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRTEEN JUNESEA JUMSEM

THIRTEEN 1300 204118Z SEPT 67

NY 00000

30 MARINE DIVISION

051118Z SEPT 67

THIRTEEN MAR DIV COC

THIRTEEN/XXIV CORPS TOC

THIRTEEN JUNESEA/III MAR COC

THIRTEEN/000 79.4

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER II SITREP 972, 200000H TO 201200H SEPT 67

1. SITUATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNIT CONTINUED TO CONDUCT
TERRAIN OPS IN AREA ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS:

a. THIRD MAR: NEG

b. FIFTH MAR:

c. -3 191500H 3/1/4 VIC 926007, LEAD ELEMENTS OBSERVED
WALKING DOWNHILL. UNIT FIRED 3 M-16 RDS POSSIBLE
KILLED ONE.d. AT 200000H 3/2/00 VIC 926000 LP DETECTED MOVEMENT
JUNESEA POSITION. LP THREW 3 M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN 1
KIA.e. AT 191945H 3/2/00 VIC 936000 REC'D 3 INCOMING RDS
ARTY SUSPECTED FROM TR ARTY. RESULTS OF INCIDENT

THIRTEEN TWO THIRTEEN 1300 C O N F I D E N T I A L

KIA, 4 WIA EVAC ALL NEG.

f. SIG EVENED:

g. THIRD MAR: NEG

h. WITH MAR:

i. AT 200000H 1/0 VIC XD 924675 REPORTED SIGHTING 2
TANKS NOW STATIONARY, AS REQUESTED TO RUN FIXED WING FOR
THIRTEEN MAR.j. AT 200000H, REC'D FURTHER WORD FROM FIFTH MAR
SAYING THAT THE SIGHTING OF THE TWO TANKS WAS NOT CONFIRMED.

k. AT 200000H 3/2/00 VIC 936000, PREP FIRE IN AREA

l. ABOVE ENTRY COORD RESULTED IN AT LEAST 11 SECONDARY
EXPLOSIONS.m. AT 191100H 1/2/00 VIC 910000 FOUND 10 BUNKERS 6X4X59
WITH 100MM MORTAR OVER BUNKER. UNIT ALSO FOUND 10 81 RDS, 7
M-16 RDS, 7 AK-47 RDS, 400 RDS AK-47, 100 AK-56 LINKED
RDS 60MM, 5 RDS-2 RDS, 50 RDS 81 MM PROPAGANDA,
OTHER ALL.

n. AT 191100H 1/2/00 VIC 910000 FOUND 17 DM-10 MINES,

o. AT 191100H, 10 RDS 7.62, 100 RDS 100 900 RDS 82MM,

p. RDT 75MM, 750 81MM GRENADES, 500 RDS 60MM, 12 140MM
ROCKETS, 10 107MM ROCKETS, 336 RDS FOUND WITH BOOSTERS**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THREE RUNWAY 1550 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2. PLACING CAPSULE SWIP DETONATORS MARINE DIVISION
 3. AIP STOPS.
 4. AT 191300H TWO F-4'S FROM MAG-13 CONTROLLED BY
 DIV 10, DROPPED 12-51 SHAKES, 4-500 LB FIRE BOMBS ON XD 910629
 RESULTING IN 2 KSA.
 5. AT 191355H TWO F-4'S CONTROLLED BY DIV
 10, DROPPED 4-500 LB GP BOMBS ON XD 920629 RESULTING IN 1 KSA.
 6. AT 191430H TWO F-4'S FROM MAG-11 CONTROLLED BY
 DIV 10, DROPPED 12-51 SHAKES AND 4-500 LB FIRE BOMBS ON XD
 920629 RESULTING IN 1 KSA.
 7. PLANE: UNIT CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS IAW
 8. UNIT ASSIGNED
 9. GUL LOSSES
 10. KIA 351, WIA (2) 1493, WIA (M) 502, MIA 1
 11. KIA /KIA (C) 1435, DET 135, POW 23(NVA) 15(VC), INC 779,
 12. C-1, INCIV 81

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

XXXQ

UUMSEA UUMSEM
 UUMHVP 163C 2642015
 000000
 2015Z SEP 68
 THIRD MARDIV COC
 UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 DTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

23

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER II SITREP 973, 201201H TO 291800H SEPT 68

1. LOCATIONS: NEGATIVE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. THIRD MARINES
 1. AT 201100H C/1/3 VIC TSL RECIEVED 6 ROUNDS 32MM FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.
 - B. NINTH MARINES
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
 - A. THIRD MARINES NONE
 - B. NINTH MARINES NONE
5. PLANS : UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW

PAGE 2 UUMHVP 163C CONFIDENTIAL
 MSNS ASSIGNED.

6 CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: SITREP 924 ERRONEOUS ENTRY OF 143 WIA(M). THE PRESENT TOTAL SHOULD READ 376WIA(M).

FR

KIA 331

WIA EVAC 1493

WIANE 370

MIA 1

ENEMY

NVA/KIA (C) 1433

RET 1

DET 155

POW 23(NVA) 15(VC)

IWC 779

CSWC 81

INCIV 81

GP-4

BT

NNNNVV

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

30 MARINE DIVISION # 68

00 RUMGUAC UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 1820 2652532
ZNY CCCCC
O 21:532Z SEPT 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
RUMGKAC/CTG 79.4

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANC II SITREP NR 974, 2:1301-2:2400H SEPT 68
M LOC

A. THIRD MARINES: NO CHANGE

B. 9TH MAR: F/2/9 VCB

2. SUM: UNITS CONT TO COND CRT OPSN

IAW MSNS ASSIGENE.

3. CONTACTS:

A. THIRD MARINES:

1. AT 201900H, B/1/3, VIC XO 933546, RECD LESS
THAN 5 RDS OF UNK CAL INCOMING FM UNK LOC.
AND NEG CAS. NEG ACTION WAS TAKEN.

2. AT 202030H, I/3/3 VIC XO 050563, HEARD WHAT
WAS BELIEVED M79 AND WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 1820 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. LATE ENTRY: AT 200300H, RECON TM HASTY FOOT
AND CHECK POOL, VIC XO 932649, HAD RADIO MAN AND TM LEADER
DEPART AIR CRAFT TO CHECK OUT LZ WHEN POINT MAN DET AN
BOOBY TRAP OF UNK TYPE APPROX 10M FM HELO
RES IN 3 WIA NE. THE TM OBS 3 NVA/VC 15M
TO THE NW. EN MORE GREEN UNIL AND CARRIED 1 RPG

W/ROUND BUT NO OTHER WPNS. THE TM ALSO OBS 3-7
BUNK TO THEIR NW. HELOS TOOK AW FIRE UPON EXTRACTION.

4. AT 202215H, D/1/3, VIC XO 977587, RECD 3
RDS 80MM FM UNK LOC. UNIT FIRED CUNTR MORT
AND ARTY ON XO 976593 AND XO 931500 W/UNK RES.

B. NINTH MARINES:

1. LATE ENTRY: AT 192130H, E/2/25 VIC XO 97620, RECD PROBE
FM UNK SIZE NVA UNIT. ET THREW CHINOM GRENS AND
FIRED RPG'S. UNIT RETD FIRE W/SAFE AND M26

GRENS ARTY SPOOKY ARRIVED
ON STATION.

3. LATE ENTY: AT 192220H, A AND B /1/4 VIC XO 913664

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**3D MARINE DIVISION**

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 82: C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AND XO 919663. RES, RCD PRO FM UNK SIE NVA UNIT TAKING
 RPG'S, SA AND CHICOM GRENS, THE UNIT ALSO
 RES GUNSHIWS.

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. THIRD MAR: NONE

B. NINTH MAR: NONE

C. AIR OPNS:

1. AT 200905H, 2 F-4'S FM MAG 11 CONT BY
 A DIV AO EXPENDED 16 MK 82 500LB LOW DRAG GP BOMBS W/
 DELAYED FUZE AND 4 AERO TD RKT PODS ON XO 925627 RES
 IN 2 BUK DESTO.

2. AT 201125H, 2A-4'S FM MAG 11 CONT
 BY A DIV AO EXPENDED 12 MK 82 500 LB BOMBS AND 4 AERO TD
 RKT PODS ON XO 904654 RES IN 4 BUK DESTO
 AND 2 KBA.

5. PLANS: UNITS CONT TO COND CBT OPNS
 IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

6. CUM CAS: DELETE 1 FR KIA, ERROREOUSLY ADDED
 ON SITREP 971 AND ADD 2 CSWC FM SAME SITREP.

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 1320 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 KIA: 330 ADJ
 MIA MED 1493
 MIA NE 373
 MIA 1

ENEMY

1433 NVA KIA

1 RET

155 DET

779 IWC

23 NVA PW, 15 VC PW

83 CSWC ADJ

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

AF T WAF COG
AF COG T 2400R COG

W RV-515
RUMCUAC UUMSEA UUMSEM
IE RUMHVP 2260 266014
ZNY CCCCC
O 220140Z SEPT 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COG
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COG
RUMCUAC/OTG 79.4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
OPN LANCASTER 11 SITREP NR 975 210001-210000H SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUB: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. 3RD MARS:

B. 9TH MARS:

1. 220915H 1/9, RAC, VIC XO 912665 COND A/S ON XO 905654
TO XO 900664. RES IN 9 BUNKS DESTD, 5 FIGHTING HOLES DESTD
AND 2 NVA CRA.

2. AT 221055H E/2/26 VIC XO 906627 HAD SUSPECTED EN MVT
AND THREW M26. THE GREN STRUCK A VINE NEAR THROWER PSN
CAUSING GREN TO EXPLODE. THE THROWER WAS CRACKED BY SHRAPNEL
REQUIRING MED ROUTINE. MED TO BE COMPLETED IN THE MORNING.
RES 1 WIA MED NRC.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 2260 CONFIDENTIAL

2. AT 221420H F/2/23 VIC XO 922626 RECD SAF VIC XO 923626.
WIT RETD FIRE WAXSAF GUNSHIPS AND ARTY UNIT SWEEP
AREA AND FND 6 NVA POW.

3. AT 221845H, G/2/26 VIC XO 901633 LEAD ELEM OF LEFT SIDE
OF A FINGER RECD AMF FM BUNKER COMPLEX AND AO WAS USED
TO PAN POINT COMPLEX. THE UNIT PULLED BACK AND FIRED ARTY.

4. AT 221815H F/2/23 VIC XO 923627, RECD AMF AND SAF FM ALL
SIDES OF PERIM WHILE CH-46 WAS MAKING A RE SUPPLY RUN. RE SUPPLY
WAS NOT COMPLETED AIR AND ARTY WERE RUN W/UNK RES. FR CAS
1 WIA MED.

5. AT 222015H, H.E. F/2/23 VIC XO 923627, XO 925626 AND
XO 925626 RESPECTIVELY, RECD PROBES ON 30 PERCENT OF THE IP
LINES W/TPR FLARES GOING OFF AROUND THE AREA UNITS RECD 30
RDS OF 60MM W/SA AND 81MM AND ARTY SPOOKY WAS REQ AND
ARRIVED ON ST-A AT 221510H. (HE DEPARTED 2300 BECAUSE
OF BAD WEATHER) DURING THE INCOMING 2/3 RECD 4 RDS 81MM
FM THEIR OWN GUNS. NEG DAMAGE ASSESSMENT, INVEST TO BE COND
AT 2330H MED HELO ATTEMPTED TO LAND BUT RECD
AMF AND COULD NOT LAND. A SECOND ATTEMPT WAS MADE FR
AT 2345H WHICH COMPLETED MED UNDER AMF. FR WERE 15 WIA MED.

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 2260 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. 3RD VARS:

B. 9TH VARS:

1. AT 201000H, 1/3/9 VIC XD 876586 WHILE SEARCHING AREA IN AND AROUND THE IR PSN FND THE FOLL GEAR: 140 BOTTLES PENICILLIN, 97 AMPULES VITAMIN C, 3 BOTTLES DEXIDRIN, 1 12" INCH ROLL OF ADHESIVE TAPE, 56 AMPULES OF NOVOCAIN, 2 BOTTLES OF IV TYPE UNK, 25 BOTTLES TREPOMYCIN, 16 AMPULES VITAMIN K, 2 CLUSTER SETS, 1 BOTTLE VITAMIN B, 2 VIALS OF TOXIN, BALL CAT OUT, 40 AMPULES VITAMIN B, 3 TUBES OF STERIL SUTURE, 2 BOTTLES SULPHUR, 50 ASPRIN, 1 PAC CANTHRISIN, 1 BOX COUGH TABLETS, 200 AMPULES OF STERILE WATER, 50 AMPULES OF BLOOD COAGULANT, 150 GAUZE BANDAGES, 23 PACKS OF COTTON, 20 AMPULES OF COTTON, 3 LARGE RATTLE DRESSINGS, 20 AMPULES OF INSECT REPELANT, KIT CONT TO SEARCH AREA.
2. AT 201400H, 1/3/9 AT VIC 875589, FND 3 BUNKERS 1 COOKING AREA, 34 122MM PKTS 390000 RDS OF 7.62 AMMO ALL WAS DESTROYED W/DEMOLITION.
3. AT 201500H, 6/2/9 VIC XD 880527, FND MASS GRAVE W/FOLL

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 2260 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MARKINGS: C-4-D74-1-60. ALL GRAVES CONT BODIES WHICH WERE EARLY DECAYES. PES 42 NVA KIA.

4. REF TO PARA 3.

5. AT 201630H, 6/2/9 VIC XD 923626, CONT SEARCH OF BN OPJ A THEY HAVE THUS AP LOC 11 ADDITIONAL BODIES ON THE SIDE OF TRAIL AND CAPTURED 27 RDS 12MM 250 LPS OF RICE, POTS, EATING UTENSILS, 100 BUNKERS, 7 AK47, AND 1 RPG UNIT WILL CONT TO SEARCH THE AREA AND DEST BUNKERS, 12MM RDS RICE AND EATING UTENSILS. WPNS WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2, RES 11 NVA KIA, 7 INVC, 1 USMC.

6. AT 201630H, 6/2/9 VIC XD 897639, REACHED BASE OF HILL AND NOTICED NUMEROUS NVA BUNKERS BELIEVED TO BE A CO PSN.

A DETAILED SEARCH WAS NOT COND. THE FOLL GEAR WAS CAPTURED. 1 LARGE PAIR WIRE CUTTERS, 1 HARD HAT, GREEN/BLACK, COMM WIRE, PARALLEL TO ROUTE.

7. AT 201730H, 6/2/9 VIC XD 880528 DESTROYED 96

BUNKERS PREVIOUSLY NOTED.

8. AT 201830H, 6/2/9 VIC XD 891635, DISCOVERED

6 EN BUNKERS AND 2 12MM PSNS. BUNK WERE RELATIVELY FRESH AND WELL CONST. GENERALLY 4 FEET DEEP AND HAD 1 FOOT OVER HEAD W/NO FIGHTING APPETURES. UNIT ALSO FND CHOW, CIGARETTES, AND

PAGE FIVE PUMHVP 2260 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BATTLE DRESSING LEFT INDICATING REENT OCCUPATION.
 LEAD BPTD BLOCK ON TRAIL. UNIT REQ ARTY STRIKE IN AREA.
 3. AT 202107H 9/1/4 XD 946566 RED ARTY MSN WHEN 1 RND
 IMPACTED APPROX 30M OUTSIDE PERIM. RESULT IN 3 WIA MED,
 NINE ST SE INC COND.
 5. PLANS: SAME
 6. GUV LOSSES:

FP: 330 KIA, 1539 WIA MED, 377 WIA MINOR, 1 VAC
 ENEMY: 1527 NVA KIA, 155 DET, 24 NVA SN, 15 VC SN, 786 INC, 84 CSWC.
 B. THIS SITREP WAS PREPARED AFTER 976 AND 977 SO THESE
 FIGURES INCLUDE THE LATER SIREPS TOTALS.

0-4

5

NNNN

-O- 210512Z SEPT 68

CONF

~~FM CG TFH~~~~TO CG 3RD MAR DIV~~

LANCASTER

SEPT 68

THIRD MAR DIVCOL
TO XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO 11 MAF COC
6794

HAS BEEN SENT

1. LOCATIONS; NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPN;

UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS IAW
MISSIONS ASSIGNED

3. CONTACTS;

A. 3RD MAR (1.) AT 210500H, D/1/3 VIC FSB PETE,
1 MAN HIT BY 1 ROUND OF UNIDENTIFIED INCOMING
SPOTTED MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES, OPENED
FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS WILL CHECK AREA AT
FIRST LIGHT. RESULT OF INCOMING 1 WIA(M)

(2) AT 211020H D/1/3 VIC 988595 PATROL SPOTTED
1 NVA IN OPEN. ~~MOVING~~ MOVING NE UNIT FIRED
MORTARS AND ARTILLERY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS

B. 9TH MAR; NEG

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 3RD MAR; NEG

B. 9TH MAR; NEG

5. PLANS; UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS
IAW MISSIONS ASSIGNED

6. COMMUNILATIVE CASUALTIES

FR.

KIA-330

WIA(E)-1498

WIA(NE)-~~377~~ 374~~WIA(T)-1967~~

MIA 5 1

GP-4

E.

NVA/KIA(C) 1433

~~WIA(KIA(C)) 116~~

DET:

POW:

IWC:

CSWC:

155

23(NVA) 15(UC)

774

83

SSA/DTG!
204/ ~~304~~ 2020402

1550/SEP 68/MSB/13634
KY-8

From: THIRD MAR DIV COC

TO: XIV CORPS TOC

2410

CONFIDENTIAL MAFCOC 2711715

CTG 79.4

211718 Z SEP 68

~~FM COTF "H"~~~~TO CG 3RD MAR DIV (ATTENTION) COC~~

LANCASTER II SITREP 978, 211801 TO 212400 H SEP 68

1. LOC:

A. 3RD MAR: 8/1/4 923546 C/1/3 XD 954622B. 7TH MAR: 2/1/4 925626 E/1/4 XD 925626

F/2/3 XD 923626 1/4 CPXD 932655 G/2/3 XD 927625

H/2/3 XD 938627 A/1/4 XD 932655 B/4/4 XD 942660

3/9 CPXD 880586 C/1/4 XD 924653 D/4/4 XD 931666

L/3/9 XD 880586 I/3/9 XD 877587 K/3/9 XD 870588

M(-)/3/9 XD 903588 M(-) 3/9 XD 895588 2/9 (ALL UNITS)

VCB, H(-) FIRE SUPPORT BASE SANDY. L/9 CPXD 911664

A/1/9 XD 910666 B/1/9 XD 910655 C/1/9 XD 901656

D/1/9 XD 902651 2/26 CPXD 897620 E/2/26 XD 891638

2. SUMMARY OF OPER'S:

UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPER'S IAW MISSION
ASSIGNEDBUSHMASTER: 3RD MAR: J-3, D-20 9TH MAR D-20

3. CONTACTS:

A. 3RD MAR: NEGB. 9TH MAR: (1) AT 211345 H F/2/3, VIC XD 923625
OBSERVED A CH IN THE PROCESS OF RESUPPLY, ^{Tank} HEAVY
SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM NW. CH-46 WENT DOWN IN
THE VIC AT XD 930610. THE UNIT CALLED AIR AND ARTY
ON ENEMY POST AND ASSISTED IN EVACUATION AND RECOVERY
OPER'S. RESULTS UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 9TH MAR (1) AT 211500 H D/1/9VIC XD 903660 FOUND 5 LARGE, FRESH MADE GRAVES
CONTAINING AT LEAST 24 BODIES EACH. BODIESESTIMATED TO HAVE BEEN 4-5 DAYS ^{CAUSED} EARLIER BY ARTY AND

AIR PREP FIRE. UNIT ALSO FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX CONSIST-
 ING OF 1 CP BUNKER, A MESS BUNKER, AND 15 LIVING
 BUNKERS. ALL BUNKERS WERE 4 TO 5 MAN SIZE AND WELL
 CONSTRUCTED WITH LOG AND ^{DIRT} PART OVER HEAD. TABLES
 AND CHAIRS WERE BUILT AND CAMOUFLAGE WAS USED
 ABUNDANTLY. BAMBOO RAILINGS WERE ~~CONSTANTLY~~ CONSTRUCTED
 FOR EASY MOVEMENT AT NIGHT. UNIT ALSO FOUND LETTERS,
 ID CARDS, PICTURES, AND DOCUMENTS OF UNKNOWN TYPES.
 (ALL ITEMS IN A PACK ALONG THE TRAIL). GRAVES WERE
 OPENED IN ORDER TO ESTIMATE HOW OLD BODIES WERE.
 CAUSE OF DEATH AND NUMBER, BUNKERS WERE ~~WAS~~
 SEARCHED AND DOCUMENTS WERE SEPARATED AND
 EVALUATED AND WILL BE PASSED TO S-2. RESULTS 120
 (Prior ~~to~~ 24 included)
 NVA/KIA (C) (2) AT 2LL74PH, C/13 VIC XD 945660

FOUND REMAINING PORTION OF REGIMENT SIZE BUNKERS
 AND STORAGE COMPLEX (350 BUNKERS - REFER TO ABOVE
 ENTRY). UNIT FOUND 3000 LBS RICE, 3000^{lbs} ROCK SALT,
 2000 HEMENTS, 1000 PACKS (UNSERVICABLE), ASSORTED
 DOCUMENTS, A PERSONAL LETTER, A LOG BOOK, 250 E
 TOOLS, ENGINEERS DESTROYED 21 BUNKERS AND WILL
 RETURN DOCUMENTS TO S-2, THE BUNKERS WHICH WERE
 BLOWN WERE THE MOST ELABORATE. SOME WITH GRASS
 ROOF PATIO, TABLE, CHAIRS, AND WATCH TOWERS.
 5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPER'S A W
 MISSION ASSIGNED.

~~6. CUM CAS: FR KIA 536 WIA (C) 15 76 WIA NE 391
 WIA (TOTAL) 1967 MIA ENEMY NVA/KIA (C) 1632
 UC/KIA (C) 116 D ^{STENIES} 15 2 POW HI IWC 794 QSWG 75~~

GP-4

See next Page

TCR/1329H/21 SEP 68/END/KY-8
 TAC 2A

6. Cumulative casualties

A Freindly

KIA — 330

WIA-E — 1509

WIA-M — 377

MIA — 1

Enemy

KIA ~~764~~ 1627 (NVA)

POW 24 (NVA) 1500

RET 1 (NVA)

DET 155

INCIV 81

IWC 786

CSWC 84

#81

IN REFER SITREP 973 adjustment

SEE SITREPS 923 and 924

923 SHOWS 348 WIA-M 924

~~AN~~ SHOWS 491. An erroneous
increase of 143FROM SITREP ~~924~~ 924 TO 973WE HAVE ^{HAD} ~~FAKEN~~ 22 WIA-MAdd to last correct count
348. This means SITREP

973 should show 370 WIA-M

-D-

CONF

211130Z SEP 68

~~FM TFH~~

To: Third Mar Div COC

~~TO CG 3rd MAR DIV~~

To: XXIV Corps TOC

ATTENTION COC

Info: III MAF COC

CTG 79.4

977

LANCASTER II SIT REP ~~478~~, 211201H T 800 SEP 68

1. Loc: NEG

2. SUMMARY OF OPER'S:

UNIT CONTINUES TO COMBAT OPER'S IAW MISSION
ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACT: NEG

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 3rd MAR NEGB. 9th MAR (1) AT 210230H, A/1/4 VIC XD 945625, WHILEOBSERVING LINES A-6 OBSERVED LIGHTS. OTHER MARINES HEARD
AN ENGINE AT APPROXIMATELY XD 933659. UNIT CALLED
ARTY MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. (2) AT 210935H, H/2/3
VIC 938627, FOUND 2 WELL BUILT BUNKERS AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES.

2 BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED. (3) AT 210145H, F/2/3, VIC XD 923625,
RESUPPLY HELICOPTER RECEIVED HEAVY MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM NW.
A GUNSHIP AND AD WAS CALLED ON STATION. (4) AT 211245H, G-2/3,
VIC XD 928626, FOUND 1-5X10 AMMO BUNKER, WITH LOG WALLS
AND FLOOR. INSIDE BUNKER, 20 OF 50 CAL, 50-82 MM RPS, 15-75
MM RRRDS, 20 BOOSTERS AND CAPS (5) AT 211250H, H/2/3 VIC
934625 SPOTTED 3-4 NVA, FIRED ON NVA WITH 5/A, 60 MM AND
81 MM MORTARS. UNIT CHECKING OUT AREA. (6) AT 211030H, 1/9
FAC, VIC XD 904663, RAN 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON
ABOVE GRAD. RESULTING IN LARGE SECONDARY AND SEVERAL
BUNKERS DESTROYED (7) AT 211330H, 1/9 CP VIC 942661,
FOUND NVA TELEPHONE SIMILAR TO TA-1 WITH MARKING OF
B-2 19th BN 320 DIV GEAR SENT TO S-2 (8) AT 211200H,
K/3/3, VIC 871590 FOUND 45 REINFORCED BUNKER AND FOLLOW-
ING GEAR. 6-122 MM ROCKETS, 9 BOOSTERS, 10-122 MM ROCKET

LAUNCHERS, 20 PH-10 MINES, 21 CHI COM ~~GERANA~~ GRENADES, 7-RPG
 RDS. 33-60MM RDS, 9-82MM RDS, 11 GAS MASKS 48-60MM
 FUSES, 24 SHOT GUN SHELLS, 8,800 7.6MM RDS, 5 SETS OF
 UTILITY, 13 BODY BAGS (1 BLOOD STAINED), 200 LBS RICE, 9-120MM
 ROCKET WAR HEADS, 9-122MM ROCKETS, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS
 AND 13 NVA BODIES IN GRAVE, ADD 13 NVA KIA(C).

5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPER'S LAW MISSION
 ASSIGNED.

6. CUM CAS: ~~FR KIA 336 WIA(E) 1576 WIA DE 391 WIA~~
~~(TOTAL) 1867 MIA EN NVA KIA(C) 1512 VC KIA(C) 116~~
~~RET 152 POW 41 LWC 794 CSWC 75~~

GP-4

TOR/2032H/21 SEP 68/~~2000~~/KV-8
 TAC 2A

FR.	EN.
KIA 330	KIA 1446
WIA(E) 1493	POW 23(NVA) 15(VC)
WIA(M) 374	RET 1
MIA 1	DET 155
	INCIV 81
	IWC 779
	CSWC 83

DE DIV AND NR 760 "

XXIV CORPS TOC-T-III MAF COC

00 RUMGUAC UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 241C 2660140
ZNY CCCCC
211718Z SEP 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEA/XXIV CORPS
INFO UUMSEA/II MAF COC
RUMGUAC/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
BBT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANCASTER II SIT REP 978 211801 TO 212400H SEP 68

1. LOC:

A. 30 MAR B/1/3 XD 983546 C/1/3 D 954622
B. 9TH MAR 2/3 CP XD938623 E/3/3 XD 92526
F/2/3 XD923626 1/4 CP XD932655 G/2/3 XD91625
H/2/3 XD938627 A/1/4 XD923655 B/1/4 XD92660
2/9 CP XD880586 C/1/4 XD924653 D/1/4 XD931656
E/3/9 CP XD880586 I/3/9 XD 877587 K/3/9 XD870588
M(-) /3/9 XD903588 M(-) /2/9 XD895588 /2/9 (ALL UNITS)
VOB? H (-) FIRE SUPPORT BASE, SANDY- 1/9 CP XD911654
A/1/9 XD910666 B/1/9 XD910655 C/1/9 XD910656
D/1/9 XD902651 2/26 CP XD897620 E/2/26 XD891638

2. SUMMARY OF OPER'S

UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPER' IAW MISSION

PAGE 2 RUMHVP 241C C O N F I D E N T I A L
ASSIGNED

BUSHMASTER: 30 MAR: J-3, D-20 9TH MAR

3. CONTACTS:

A. 30 MAR : NEG

B. 9TH MAR 1) AT 211345H F/2/3 VIC XD 923625

OBSERVED A CH-46 IN THE PROCESS OF RESUPPLY TAKE HEAVY
SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM NW CH-46 WENT DOWN IN
OTHE VIC AT XD930610 THE UNIT CALLED AIR AND ARYT
ON ENEM POSTI AND ASSISTED IN EVACUATION AND RECOVERY
OPER'S RESULTS UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS 9TH MAR (1) AT 211500H D/1/9

VIC XD903660 FOUND 5 LARGE FRESH MADE GRAVES

CONTAINING AT LEAST 224 BODIES EACH. BODIES

ESTIMATED TO HAVE BEEN 4-5 DAYS CAUSE EARLIER BY ARTTY AND

AIR PREP FIRE. UNIT ALSO FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX COIN

ING OF CP BUNKER. WERE 44 TO 5 MAN SIZE AND WELL

CONSTRUCTED WITH LOG AND DIR OVER HELAD M TALES

AND CHAIRS WERE BUILT AND CMAFLGE WAS USED

ABUNDANTLY BAMBOO RAILING WERE CONSTRUCTED

PAGE 3 RUMHVP 241C C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FOR EASY MOVEMENT AT NIGHT UNIT ALSO FOUND LETTERS
 ID CARDS PICUTRES AND DOCUMENTS OF UNKNOWN TYPES
 (ALL ITMES IN APCK ALONG THE TRAIL) GRAVES WERE
 OPENED IN ORDER TO ESTIMATE HOW OLD BODIES WERE
 CAUSE OF DEATH AND BUMBER BUNKERS WERE
 SEARCH AND DOCUMENTS WERE SEPEARTED AND
 EVALUSTED AND WILL BE APSSSED TO S-2. RESULTS 120
 NVA/KIA (C) 2 AT 211700H C/1/73 VIC XD945680
 FOUND REMAINE PORTION REGIMENT SIX BBUNKERS
 AND STORAGE COMPLEX (350 BUNKES -REFER TO ABOVE
 3,56 7,85 197, \$ 3000 LB RISCE 300 LBS ROCK SALT
 200 HELMENTS 100 PACKS (UNSERVICBALE) ASSORTED
 DOCUMENTS A PERSONAL LETTER A LOG BOOK 200 E
 TOOLS ENGINEERS DISTROYED 21 BUNKES AND WIL
 RETURN DOCUMENTS TO S-2 THE BUNKES WHICH WERE
 BLOWN WERE THE MOST ELABORATE . SOME WITH GRASS
 ROOF PATIO TABLE CHARIS AND WATCH TOWERS
 5. PLANS: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERS AN
 MISSION ASSIGNED
 6. CUMMLATIVE CASUALTIES

PAGE 6 RUMHVP 241C C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FFEINDLY
 KI A 330
 WIA (E) 1509
 WIA-M 377
 MIA -1
 ENEM Y KIA 1627 (NVA)
 POW 24(NVA (15 (VC)
 RET 1 (NVA)
 DEET 155
 INCIV 81
 IVC 786
 CSVC 84
 IN REFER SITREP 973 AND JUSTMENT
 SEE SITREPS 923 AND 924
 923 SHOWS 38 WIA-M 924
 SHOWS 91. AN ERRONIOUS INCRESE OF 143
 FROM SITEP 924 TO 973
 WE HAVE HAD 22 WIA- M ADD TOLAST CORRECT COUNT

PAGE 7 RUMHVP 241C C O N F I D E N T I A L
 348. THIS MEANS SITREP 973 SHOULD SHOW
 370 WIA-M
 GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

64

VXX

OO RUHQAC UUMSEA UUMSEM

DE RUMHVP 258C 2670100

ZNY CCCCC

O 230100Z SEPT 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS

INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

RUHQAC/CTG 79.4

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANC II SITREP NR 979 220001-220600H SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: UNITS CONT TO COND CBT
OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS:

THREE MARINES: NONE

NINTH MARINES:

1. AT 211545H, 4/2/9, VIC XD 913563, SIGHTED 1 NVA.

UNIT FIRED SAF AND ADVANCED TO EN PSN AND FND

A BLOOD TRAIL. THE UNIT FOLLOWED THE TRAIL W/NEG RES.

2. AT 211600H, E/2/3, VIC XD 925629, ENCOUNTERED SAF AND
HMY AWF FM XD 925632 WHILE SEARCHING BUNKER SYSTEM CAUSING
1 NVA MED. UNIT RETD FIRE AND CONT SWEEPING COMPLEX.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 258C C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT 1720H, UNIT FND 4 AK47'S 6 60MM RND, 6 NVAPACKS AND DOCH
AND 6 NVA BODIES. AT 1830H, THE UNIT RPID THAT THE INITIAL
CONTACT HAD BEEN W/AN UNDET NUMBER OF NVA AND THAT THE
UNIT HAD SWPT THRU THE EN PSN WHICH ACCOUNTED FOR
THE AK-47'S (4) AND 4 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA. WHILE SEARCHING
THE COMPLEX E/2/3 ALSO FND THE FOLL GEAR: 2 PICKS, 1 SET
OF WIRE CUTTERS, 1 MED KIT, 1 SKS RRFL, 2 HAMMOCKS, 2 PACKS
1 CANTEN, 1 ID CARD, 1 DIARY, 1 LETTER: RES 1 NVA MED
1 NVA KIA, 5 I.C.3. AT 211645H, 4/1/9., VIC XD 982633, HAD LEAD ELEMS
RECEIVE AWF UPON REACHING CREST OF HILL
UNIT PULLED BACK LEAVING 2 ON THE HILL. ONE ARTY MSN
WAS FIRED AND AN AO CHECKED THE AREA FINDING NEG INDICATIONS OF
EN MUT. A DETAIL WENT UP HILL AND RETRIEVED PERSONNEL
RES 1 KIA, 1 NVA MED, 1 NVA KIA.4. AT 211600H, 4/2/6 VIC XD 915633, FND A BUNKER COMPLEX
AND HA BO SITE W/APPROX 20 SLEEPING HOLES AND 30 BUNKERS
IMMEDIATELY UPON ENTERING THE AREA THE POINT ELEM FND FRESH
POOLS OF BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS AND HEARD MUT APPROX
150M TO THEIR NVA XD 915634 AN AO ON STA**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 2550 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DIRECTED 4 A/S USING NAFALM AND HIGH EXPLO ON LOGICAL
 WITHDRAWL ROUTES. THE AO CHECKED THE AREA FOR RDA W/NEG
 RES. A PTL IS BEEN PLANNED IN THE SAME AREA FOR TOMORROW.
 5. AT 211700H, G/2/26 VIC 893638, RECD MG AND RPG FIRE.
 THE UNIT IMMED PULLED BACK TO USE SUPPORTING ARMS.
 A PTL IS SCHEDULED FOR THAT AREA ON 22 SEPT. RES 3 WIA MED
 1 NVA KIA.
 6. AT 211815H, G/2/26 VIC XD 927623 OBS 3 GROUPS OF 4-6
 NVA MOVING IN WESTERLY DIRECTION AT XD 927623. THE UNIT CALLED HIMM
 AND ARTY AND USED AN AO FOR OBS OF AREA. RES UNK.
 4. SIG EVETS:
 A. THIRD MAR: NONE
 B. NINTH MAR:
 1. AT 211330H, I/3/9, VIC XD 375601, WHILE SEARCHING AREA
 FND ONE NVA BAS BUNKER APPROX 10'X6'X6' WITH A SMALL ADDITION
 4'X4X6' BUNKERS CONT 1 BAMM CO STREACHER, 3 TABLES ABOUT
 4' OFF DECK, 7 VATS OF MEDICAL GEAR, 1 BOTTLE OF IV FLUID,
 2 OPERATING GOWNS 3 SURGICAL TOWELS, 3 CASES MORPHINE 12 BOTTLES
 PER CASE, 4 BOTTLES ETHER, RED CROSS ON TREE POINTING TO BUNKER.
 APPROX 25 ADDITIONAL BUNKERS 250 LBS OF SPOILED RICE

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 2550 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 75 LBS OF GOOD RICE, 6 LATRINES (OPEN) 3 LATRINES CLOSED.
 AND 13 NVA BODIES IN THREE GRAVES. RES 13 NVA KIA.
 2. AT 211425H, H/2/26, VIC XD 923653 FND 23 BUNKERS
 CUT INTO REVERSE SLOPE OF HILL.
 BUNKERS WILL BE DESTD W/DEMO ASAP SEARCH OF AREA UNCON FOLL:
 500 RDS 30 CAL, 2 FUZES FOR 80MM 1 CHINESE
 SUB MG MAGAZINE W / RDS, 2 SMALL BAGS OF COARSE SALT, AND
 ONE 1 1/2 PINT CAN OF HUW WEIGHT OIL.
 2. AT 211530H, A/1/4, VIC XD 933654 FND SUSP EN
 BASE CAMP AND TRAINING CENTER. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FND 4
 AV47'S 3 SKS, 400 BANDAGES, 400 LEATHER RIFLE SLINGS, 427 NVA RDS
 3 CASE 82MM AND 48 A/T MINES. REES 7 IVC.
 4. AT 211600H G/2/26, VIC XD 891536. FND AMMO CACHE
 IN A WELL-USED ASSEMBLY AREA WHICH HAD BEEN USED AS REC
 AS LAST NIGHT. AREA CONT FRESH HOLES, AMMO WAS STORED IN OPEN
 PITS ABOUT 10' X10' WITH OVERHEAD CAMO. AND EXTENSIVE
 TRAIL NETWORK LEADS TO MANY DIFFERENT STORAGE SIGHTS THE FOLL
 INVENTORY IS BELIEVED 30 PER CENT COMPLETE: 155 CASES 82MM RDS, 50
 CASES 50MM RDS, 100 CASES DEMOLITIONS, 2 CANS 7.62 MM AMMO, 110 CANS
 50 CAL AMMO, 20 CASE S RPG AS 35 CASES AT MINES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 258C C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. AT 211300H, 6/2/95, VIC XD 891635 TO XD 891637, FND WELL USED TRAIL NETWORK. THE UNIT FOLL THE TRAIL COMPLEX DISC 8 BUNKES LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2-3 MEN W/ 13 " OF LOG OVERHEADING. 9 OTHER BUNKERS W/ONLY THATCH OVERHEADS. AND 30 FIGHTING HOLES 6 APPEARED TO BE DUG LASST NIGHT. MOST WERE WELL CAMO AND PSN IN DRAWS. THE UNIT CONT TO SEARCH AREA AND DESTD 13 BUNKERS DISC YESTERDAY.

6. AT 211800H, 7/3/9, VIC XD 872590, FND 25CH130M GRENS 12 04-10 MINES, 3 BLOCKS OF TNT, 200 LBS RICE, 300 LOOSE AK-47 RDS, 1 CANTEEN, 5 HAMMOCKS, 6 FLAFES, ASSORTED MED GEAR. 500 SOVIET 7.62 MM LONG RND. A PICK 2 LARGE ROOLS OF COMM WIRE, 5 AK-47 MAGS 25 LBS 780 GEAR, 1 RPG RD. UNIT CONT TO SEARCH AREA.

7. AT 211530H, 8/1/4, VIC XD 923652, FND 2 CANS OF .50 CAL AMMO APPROX 5 M OFF TO SIDE OF TRAIL. UNIT BROUGHT BACK BOTH CANS OF AMMO.

8. AT 211530H, 1/3/9, VIC XD 875595, WHILE CHECKING AREA FND 3 FRESH BUNKES AND 8 FIGHTING HOLES W/LOGS READY TO BE EMPLACED OVERHEAD. UNIT SEARCHED FURTHER W/NEG RES.

9. AT 211730H, 4/2/3, VIC XD 935625, FND TRAIL LEADING FM PRESENT PSN DIRECTLY SW. UNIT DESTD

PAGE SIX RUMHVP 258C C O N F I D E N T I A L

BUNKERS AND KEPT TWO E TOOLS WHICH THEY FND.

5. PLANS: UNITS CONT TO COND CBT OPS IAW MSNS ASSIGEND.

6. COM CAS:

FR: 331 KIA, 1517 WIA MD, 377 WIA ME, 1 MIA

ENEMY: 1639 NVA KIA, 155 DET, 24 NVA PW, 15 VC PW, 793 IWC

84 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

72

RUHQGUAC HUMSEA HUMSEM
 DE RUMHVP 2630 2670105
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 230105Z SEPT 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC
 RUHQGUAC/CTG 79.4
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANC II SITREP 980 220501-001001-001001 AT

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: UNITS CONT TO COMD CRI
- OPNS IAW MSNS ASSIGNED.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS:
5. THIRD MARINES:

1. AT 211845H, 1/3/3, VIO 080500, 1111 OF 1
 CG OBS PERSONNEL IN USMC TRUCK 1111-1111-1111-1111
 DONG HA ON RT 9 FIRE 2730 RNDG 1111-1111-1111-1111
 CIV ON ROAD FOR NO APPARENT REASON. 1111-1111-1111-1111
 2. AT 211000H, 1/3/3, VIO 080500, 1111-1111-1111-1111

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 2630 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 EN FLAME THROWER. WRITTEN ON FLAME THROWER WAS ROY 8-11-11
 THROWER WAS INTACT. ADD 1 CSWC.

B. 9TH MAR:

1. AT 211200H SEPT CG TASK FORCE 1111-1111-1111-1111
 OF 2/9(-) FM NINTH MAR AND PASSE. 1111-1111-1111-1111
 SAME DTG.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CIM CAS:

FR : 331 KIA, 1517 WIA MEO, 377 WIA NL, 1 WIA
 ENEMY: 1639 MVA, KIA, 155 DET, 24 WIA, 15 WIA PD, 750 WIA
 85 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#70

SEP 10 12 SEPT 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO JUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
INFO JUMSEA/III MAF CDR
JUMQUAC/CTG 79.4

1. O N F 7 0 2 M 7 1 7

LANCASTER II SITREP 121 201000Z SEP 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. DATA UNITS COY TO BEND WPA
OPNS IAW MEWS ASSIGNED

3. CONTACTS:

A. TROD MARK: NONE

B. NINTH MARRIERS

1. TROD, 2000, E. 520 WIC 10 2000 10 10

CMD DET NINE, SHICOM GREENS, FOR 10 10 10

UNCL PHOTO, SAF AND CILLES 10 10 10

RES O CONTACTS: 5 IIA MED

2. 201000Z 103/0 VAD 40 375310 11 10

IN OPEN, UNIT OPENDI 015 10 10 10

10X 100 TURNS 0550 10 10 10 10 10 10

10 VAD, ANGLERS WERE CLAS SHADEN AND 10 10 10

OWING, UNIT 101 10 10 10 10 10 10

10C

SIG TROVIO

TROVIO 10 10 10

201000 10 10 10 10 10 10

NINTH MARRIERS

201000 10 10 10 10 10 10

10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DO RUHQHAC UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUHMHP 264C 2670315
ZNY CCCCC
O 230315Z SEPT 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSME/XXIV CORPS
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
RUHQHAC/CTG 79.4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

LANC II SITREP 982 221801-222400H SEPT 68

1. LOC: 3D MAR NO CHANGE. B. 9TH MAR 1/9 CP XD 927655, 4/1/9
XD 908658, C/1/3 XD 911656, B/1/9 XD 906653, D/1/3 XD 903658,
2/9 ALL UNITS EXCEPT 1 PLT FM UCB, PLT H/2/3 XD 909564
3/9 CP XD 830536, I/3/9 XD 377587, W/3/9 XD 877535, V/3/9 XD
872589, L/3/9 XD 868502, 2/26 CP XD 893623, E/2/26 XD 910630,
G/2/26 XD 903689, F/2/26 XD 891639, 4/2/26 XD 910630, 1/4/CP
XD 932655, A/1/4 XD 932655, C/1/4 XD 924653, B/1/4 942650,
D/1/4 XD 931666, 2/3 CP XD 933628, E/2/3 XD 925626, G/2/3
XD 927625, F/2/3 XD 903626, H/2/3 XD 931626.

SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

1. 211320H 1/3/9 VIC XD 831507, SPTD 2 NVA. THE UNIT FIRED SAF

PAGE TWO RUHMHP 264C **CONFIDENTIAL**

AT NVA WHO FLEW TO N. LEG CAS:

2. 221545H C/1/4 VIC XI 927551, WHILE PROV SEC FOR ELEMS FOREST EN
BUNKERS PTD 3 NVA APPROX FM W ALONG A TRAIL THE UNIT OPENED FIRE.
AFTER SEARCHING AREA THE UNIT PULLED BACK AND CALLED FIRE MSN.
ON THE COMPLEX W/EXCEL TGT COV. THE UNIT FND 1 MED WIT, 1 REMET
AND ONE PONCHO.

3. REF TO SITE 982, PAR 1 B(1): AT 221700H 1/3/9, AFTER INTERSE
ATY PREP OF ARA SWEPT THRE EN PSN AT XD 864591 AND FND 71 CHICOM
GRENS. 1 DRUM OF AMMO FOR RPD, 2 A47 MAG AND PRS OF 7
NVA BODIES AND BLOOD TRAILS LEADING AWAY FM THE AREA. RES 7 NA VIA.
4. 221700H, PLUCK A RECON VIC X00886525, OBS 3 NVA MOVING NW ON
TRAIL. UNIT COND A FIRE MSN W/OUTSTANDING TGT COV. RES
IN SZC EXPLD ONE WAS VERY LARGE.

1. SIG EVENTS:

1. 221530H C/1/4 ARMY VIC YD 045570, WHILE MAKING WATER RUN,
A TRUCK BACKED UP TO EDGE OF CAM LOU RIVER, THE BANK STARTED CAVING
IN A PASSENGER ON THE BACK OF THE TRUCK FELL INTO RIVER BUT COULDN'T
SEIM. THE DRIVER WENT IN TO HELP. THE CURRENT WAS SWIFT AND
BOTH MEN DROWNED. THE TRUCK SANK OUT OF SIGHT. 2 PLTS ARE SCHEDULED
TO GO TO RIVER TOMORROW AND ATTEMPT TO RECOVER THE BODIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 2640 C O N F I D E N T I A L
RES 2 NVA BNA.

- B. NINTH MAR: 1. 221315H A PLT FM 3/3/79 VIC XD 873590, WHILE SEARCHING AREA, FND 3 BUNK AND 1 COOKING AREA 1 DM-10 MINE, 35 LBS OF RICE 75 RDS 7.62 MM 9 RDS 9MM PISTOL AMMO, AND ASSORTED DOCU. UNIT CONT SEARCH OF AREA.
2. 221520H F/2/3 VIC XD 917627, WHILE ON PTL, FND 1 NVA BODY 1 SKS, 3 BUNKERS ANN 40 FIGHTING HOLES. UNIT DESTD BUNKERS. RES 1 NVA VIA.
3. 221600H C/1/4 VIC XD 903558, WHILE ON PTL FND 75 BUNKERS BUNK WERE SEARCHED W/NEG RES. AN EXTENSIVE SEARCH WAS MADE FOR POSS ARMS CACHE ALSO W/NEG RES. UNIT ATTEMPTED TO DEST BUNK BY HAND DUE TO LACK OF DEMO.
4. 221700H E/2/3 VIC XD 904627, WHILE ON PTL FND 1 RUC BUNK WITH TWO CHICOM GRENS, 2 BUNK, 15 FEET DEEP. UNIT DESTD BUNKS AND BUNK.
5. 221800H G/2/26 VIC XD 8926439, FND 4 BUNKERS ALONG TRAIL AND 1 BAMBOO HUT W/AN UNUSUALLY THICK ROOF. THREE BUNKERS WAS LADDER LIKE STEPS APPARENTLY USED AS OP. THE HUT ALSO HAD ASSORTED ITEMS OF 732 GEAR. BUT THERE WERE FEW INDICATIONS OF RECENT EN ACTY. UNIT CONT SEARCH.
6. 222015H B/1/4 VIC XD 941662, HEARD ENGINES SHUT TRACK VEH

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 2640 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT XD 965662. 87 ARTY AND 105MM ARTY MSHS WERE CALLED W/AMMO RES.

7. 220930H A/1/9 VIC XD 910656, WHILE ON PTL FND 1 BUNKER COMPLEX. INITIALLY THE UNIT FND 30 BUNKERS ON W SIDE OF TRAIL AND 25 BUNK ON E SIDE OF TRAIL AND ALSO COMM WIRE ALONG TRAIL. BUNKERS WRE 7X5X6' EACH BUNK HAD A PATIO W/THATCHED ROOF AND TABLE. THERE WERE 10 SMALL KITCHENS W/COOKING MATERIALS AND RICE BASKETS HALF FULL. AREA WAS EMPTY INDICATING A REAT ORDERLY W/DRAWL. SOME BUNK WERE DESTD BEFORE EN LEFT THE AREA. THE UNIT DID FIND 1 SKS HOWEVER.
8. 221000H C/1/4 VIC XD 921650, FND 2 CHICOM GRENS AND 1 CAN OF 50 CAL AMMO APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. UNIT BROUGHT IT 3 TO HQ.
9. 221330H F/2/26 VIC XD 89-632, FND APPROX 21 BUNK AND 1 BUNKER. A SEARCH OF AREA DISC ONE DOG MUZZLE BELIEVED TO BE USED BY EN 1 EMPTY 31MM AMMO BOX AND 2 750 LBS BOMB. UNIT DESTD BUNK AND BUNK.
10. 221330H B/1/4 VIC XD 936658, FND 21 REIN BUNKERS 100 LBS EACH 1 SET OF WIRE CUTTERS, COMM WIRE LEADING FM ONE BUNKER TO ANOTHER 4 ADDITIONAL BUNK 3'X3' ONE LARGE KITCHEN AREA 1 CASE OF 50 CAL RDS 800 RDS PER CASE, 3 RDS 82MM, 2 SMALL ROLLS OF COMM WIRE. THE UNIT DESTD EVERYTHING EXCEPT POWDER.
11. 221415H E/2/26 VIC XD 891636, FND A BASE CAMP BELIEVED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHVP 2640 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TO BE BN SIZE. CAMP CONSISTED OF 14 BAMBOO THATCH HUTS 15X25'
 INSIDE W/ADJOINING BUNKERS. THERE WERE A DISPENSARY, KITCHEN
 HEAD A CP AREA. A SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 NVA PACKS, A FEW
 E TOOLS, AND OTHER ASSORTED AND SIMILIAR GEAR. THE CONTENTS OF
 THE PACKS WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2. THE UNIT ALSO DISCOV
 3 GRAVES SITES. 4 OF THEM WEE VERY FRESH AND 4 WERE MARKED
 W/HEADSTONES APPEARED TO BE VIP'S. THEY WERE WRAPPED IN PONCHOS
 AND CAREXULLY BURIED. THE UNIT WILL DEST BUNKERS ASAP. THE
 UNITS FND 6 CASES ON INT. THE UNIT RECOMMENDED TOP ACTYOF THIS
 AREA IN FUTURE. RES 8 NVA KIA.

12. 221500H J/2/26 VIC XO 395635, FND 33 BUNKERS OF SIDE OF
 HILL. THE UNIT DESTD PARTS OF COMPLEX AND FND NO EN GEAR.

13. 221800H E/2/23 VIC XO 924627, WHILE SEARCHING AREA FND
 2RPG RND8 AND 200 LBS OF RICE. UNIT DESTD CACHE

5. PLAYS: SAME

6. CUM CAS:

OR: 331 USMC, 1000 MIA MFD, 541 MIA

ENEMY: 1657 NVA KIA, 299 MFD, 94 MIA

1 RET, 81 INN CIP, 800 LBS, 80 CS

GP-4

BT

UNSY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

71

DE DIV AND MR 793

E

TI

OO RUMGUAC UUMSEA UUMSEM

DE RUMHVP 26SC 2670570

ZNY CCCCC

O 230510Z SEPT 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS

INFO UUMSEA//III MAF COC

BTG 79.4

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANC II SITREP 983 230500Z-230500Z SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS:

1. EFFECTIVE 221500H, CO TF VOICE 185000Z 0750H

M/3/3 PM CG THIRD MARDIV AND PASSED DEPT. 10 0000H
SAME DTG.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS: FR: 331 KIA, 502 KIA V-D, 377 KIA MINOR, 1 KIA

ENEMY: 1657 NVA KIA, 155 DET, 94 NVA PW, 15 VC PW, 802 INC,

85 CSWC, 81 INCIV.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

91

NNNN

TO HMMSEA HMMSEM

DE RHMHWP 2710 2670711

ZNY CCCCC

O 230711Z SEPT 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO HMMSEM/XXIV CORPS

INFO HMMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANC II SITREP 984 230600H TO 231200H SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A. 3D MAR: NEG

B. 9TH MAR

1. AT 230900H, VIC 852593, ELEMS OF 3/3/9 MADE CONTACT W/APPROX

4 NVA. SAF WAS EXC AND LP RECD 40 RDS OF INCOMING FM 80MM

UNIT ALLIED 81MM AND ARTY MSN W/UNK RES. RES OF CONTACT

1. VIA MED.

A. SIG EVENTS:

A. 3D MAR: NEG

1. AT 230800H D/1/4 VIC XO 933658, FND 95-75 MM RR RDS IN A BUNKER.

RDS WERE IN INDIV CONTAINERS. UNIT DESID ALL RDS BUT

1.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS:

FR 331 KIA, 1523 WIA MED, 277 WIA NE, 1 MIA.

ENEMY: 1657 KIA, 155 DET, 800 TNC, 85 CSWC, 24 NVAPW.

15 VC PW.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM

DE UUMHWP 2990 2672100

ZNY 00000

O 232100Z SEP 63

FM THIRD MARDIV OOL

TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC

INFO UUMSEA/III MAF OOC

CTG SEVEN NINE FT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANCASTER AT SITREP NR 955 FM 231300Z SEP 63 TO 232400Z SEP 63

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND COMMENCED SCHEDULED NIGHT ACTIVITIES. 09, J1, R3.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 231345H: REFER TO SITREP NR 952 PARA 5A: 021400Z USA REPORTED ONE DROWNING VICTIM'S BODY WAS RECOVERED NEAR TONE. B. EFF 232400Z 30 MAR ASSUMES OPCON 2/3 AND 1/2 FM 7TH AND 8TH UNDER OPCON 30 MAR DIV SAME DTG.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN PRESENT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SCHEDULED NIGHT ACTIVITIES. D14, J1.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE 2 UUMHWP 2990 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY:

KIA 331

WIA(E) 1523

WIA(M) 377

WIA 1

ENEMY:

KIA 157

POW 24 (WA) 15 (VC)

RET 1 (WA)

DET 155

INCIV 31

IMC 302

CSM C 35

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DE DIV AND NR 811
XXIV CORPS-T-III MAF COC

M'X
OO RUHQAC UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMWP 2920 2672120Z
ZNY CCCCC
O 232120Z SEPT 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
RUHQAC/CIG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OP LANC II, SITREP NR 986, 231800H-232400H SEPT 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 3RD MARS: 1/3CP XD 968561, A/1/3 XD 980622,
B1/3 XD 985546, C/1/3 XD 968561, D/1/3 XD 977587
B. 9TH MARS: 2/9 CP XD 880586, M(-) 3/9 XD 903588,
I(-) 3/9 XD 977587, L(-) 3/9 XD 905590, K3/9 XD 872592
PLT 1/9 XD 885592, PLT M/3/9 XD 895588, 1/9 CP XD 911652,
A/1/9 XD 911652, B/1/9 XD 911652, C/1/9 XD 911652,
D/1/9 XD 898659, 1/4 CP XD 932654, A/1/4 XD 932654,
B/1/4 XD 941666, C/1/4 XD 924653, D/1/4 XD 936653.
2. SUB OPS: UNITS CONT TO COND COMBAT OPS IAW MENS
ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS:

A. 3RD MARS NONE

B. 9TH MARS:

(1) AT 231700H B/1/9, VIC XD 910656 DISCOVERED A BUNKER
COMPLEX CONSISTING OF APPROX. 100 COVERED BUNKERS, 50
FIGHTING HOLES, APPROX 15 LARGE LIVING BUNKERS, AND
1 STORAGE BUNKER. THE LIVING SHELTERS WERE APPROX 20 BY
10 FEET AND WELL CONSTRUCTED W/THATCHED ROOFS. THE
ENTIRE BUNKER COMPLEX HAD WELL CONSTRUCTED TRAILS
STORAGE BUNKER WAS EMPTY EXCEPT FOR 3 BAGS OF RICE
(100 LBS BAGS) POUND ON GROUND. TRAIL WAS CAMOFLAGED FROM
AIR BY DEAD TREES, ETC INDICATIONS SHOWED ORDERLY
EVACUATION.

(2) AT 231130H G/2/26, VIC XD 892659 DISCOVERED 3 TRAILS
LEADING TO WEST AND 1 LEADING TO NORTH AND
NORTH WEST AND 1 LEADING NORTH. NEG GEAR FOUND.

5. PLANS UNITS CONT TO COND COMBAT OPS IAW MENS ASSIGNED.

6. CUM CAS.

FR KIA 331, WIA (E) 1523, WIA (M) 377, MA1 1
EN NVA KIA (C) 1657, DET 155 POW NVA 24--VC 15,
IWC 802, CSWC 85..

BT
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DE DIV AND NR 827

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
DE RUMW/P 389C 2681110
ZNY CCCCC
O 241110Z SEPT 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANC SITREP NR 987 240001-240600H SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ~~1. 1 CO~~ COND HELO IFT OF B/1/3 TO LZ MAC AT

241000H AND HELOLIFT D/1/3 FM FSB PETE TO VIC LZ MAC AND

LZ AMY, COND S/D OPNS W/2 CO'S EAST ALONG AXIS

BLUE AND 2 CO'S EAST ALONG AXIS GREEN IAW FRAG O 49-08, 49-09

WILL HELOLIFT 1 CO TO FSB PETE EFFECTIVE 241000H; COMBAT

PTL ASE OPNS FM LZ SIERRA AND LZ MAC, RT PREPARED TO

HELOLIFT 1 CO FM VIC LZ SIERRA TO FSB BIRD ON ORDER, ETC

TO PRO SEC FOR CC, DONG HA NEW OP, TSL

FSB BIRD, AND RT 9 IN 40. DROP 1 CO TO TSL FOR SEC OF

FSB BIRD ON ORDER AND COND MINE SWEEP AND PROVIDE US AND

CONVOY ESCORT. 1/4 WILL CONF S/D OPNS W/2 CO'S ALONG

AXIS RED AND 2 CO'S ALONG AXIS WHITE IAW FRAG O 49-08, 49-09

WILL MOVE BY TRUCK TO TSL TO RELIEVE 241/3 T 240600H.

S. CUM LOSSES:

FR: 331 KIA, 1523 WIA MED, 377 WIA MINOR, 1 MIA

ENEMY: 1657 NVA KIA, 24 NVA PW, 15 VC PW, 1 VC NVA, 135 VC

302 IWC, 85 CSWC.

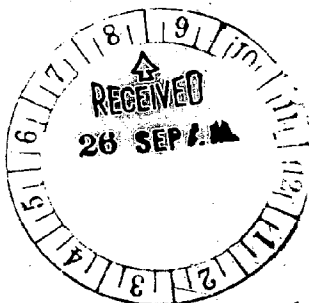
BP-4

BT

107

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**MOVE LIC**

OF CHIEF

0.

0.

ACTION

VV PVF 055
 300 SEA UDVSEM
 IE 00VHP 3300 2602320
 ZNY 00000
 210202 SEP 68
 E THIRD WARDIV COG
 TO UDVSEM/XXIV CORPX TCG
 INFO 00/SEA/III MAF COG

CONFIDENTIAL
 RELEASABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 THIRD ARMY'S OPERATIONS IN LANCASTER 11 AREA

SITREP NR 950 FV 240 000 TO 241200H SEP 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: A, T, O, D, 1/4 MOVING

1/4 CP (32655)
 2/3 CP (XDS4624) W/3/7 (90554)
 E/2/3 (26624)
 F/2/3 (247630)
 G/2/3 (21126)
 H/2/3 (27621)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

1/4/7 WAS RELIEVED BY W/3/7 AT TSL, MADE PREPARATIONS FOR
 HELI LIFT TO LZ AND W/3/7 HELD AVAILABLE. 1/4/7 MADE PREPARATIONS
 TO BE HELI LIFTED TO VIO LZ AND AND 1/4/7 TO COVER. A AND F/2/7
 MAINTAINED POSITIONS AWAITING THE ARRIVAL OF E/2/7, G/2/7
 COMMENCED ESTABLISHING COMPANIES AND 1/4/7 TO COVER. 1/4/7
 PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. W/3/7 COVERED AREA AND RELIEVED BY W/3/7.
 W/3/7 MAINTAINED FSB BIRN, 1/4/7 MAINTAINED AND NO BRIDGE,
 LBN HAMTN CP AND RT 9 AND L/4/7 MAINTAINED CP
 AND PRO GR AND CONVOY ESCORT. 1/4 COMMENCED DVT EAST
 IN ACCORDANCE W/3D VAR FRAG ORDER 49-00.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIT EVENTS:

AT 232200H, ELE 3 OF HQ CO 2D MAR HEARD DVT ON PERM
 IN VIC YD 0 0040, TRIP PLANE WAS SET OF W/NEG OPS, FIRED
 42 AND 10MM ILLUM. L/2/7 ALERTED AND MOVED INTO PCM.
 EMPLOYED 60MM AND W-20 TO COVER AREA. AT 232140H, TRIP PLANE WAS
 BLUN CALLED, AREA SATURATED W/1A M1 AND 60MM FIRED.
 1LT CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG OPS.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. COM CAS:

FR: 331 KIA, 1723 WIA, 377 WIA MINOR, 1WIA
 ENEMY: 1077 NVA KIA, 21 NVA PW, 15 VC PW, 21 UNCLV.
 1 RET, 175 DET, 202 PW, 100 CSIR.

2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

NY 846

XXIV CORPS TOC-T-III MAF COC

MM

OO HUMSEA HUMSEM

DE RUMHVP 334C 2690133

ZNY CCCCC

O 250133Z SEPT 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS

INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 989 FM 241201-241300H SEPT 68 (LANCASTER)

1. LOC:

1/3 CP AND C 968616

A 1/3 980622

B 983545

D 977587

2/3 CP&E 946624

F 946630

G 940615

H 954611

3/3 CP&L 065545

I 026561

K 954599

M 983545

2/4 CP&C 935652

U 950655

B 944653

D 947656

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS:

FRC 331 KI, 1523 WIA MED, 377 WIA MINOR, 1 WIA

ENEMY: 1657 NVA KIA, 24 NVA PW, 15 VC PW, 1 RTAKE, 105 DET,

S32 IMC, 35 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

DE DIA AND NR 427, 000000000000

0000

3
00 RUHLEPA
DE RUHLEPA 0290 2 11 30
ZNY 00000
0 002000 SEPT 68
10 THIRD MARDIV LCC
10 QUASIM/XXIV CORPS
1070 JEMSEA/III MAF 000
BT

#37

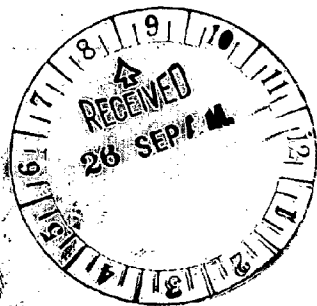
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 990 FM 241800-002000 SEPT 68

1. LCC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME

D34, J12

6. CUMLOSSES:

PR: 331 KIA, 1523 WIA NET, 577 WIA MINOR, 1 NIA
ENEMY: 15577 NVA KIA, 51 NVA PW, 15 NO PW, 1 STRECH
152 DET, 822 TUC, 35 1577
GP-A
BT

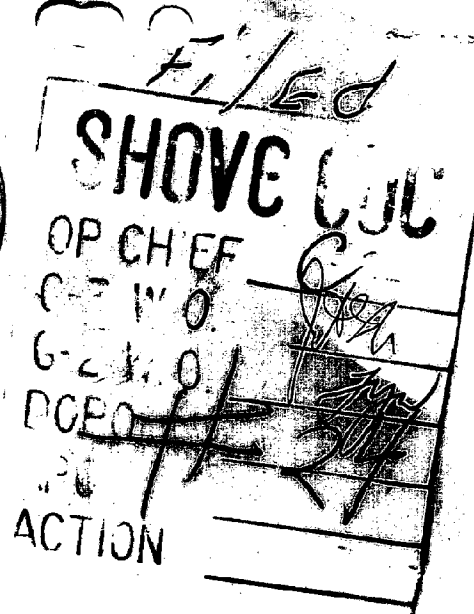
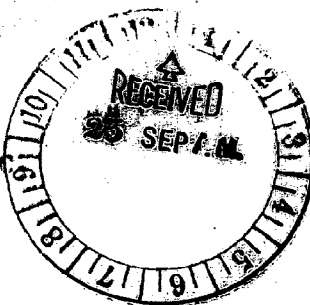


MOVE 1 IL

OP CHIEF	<i>[Signature]</i>
C-1 O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
C-2 O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
DC-1	
DC-2	
ACTION	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



FOC-T-III MAF CO

MAC UUMSEA UUMSEM
RUMWP 338C 2690137

RECEIVED
137Z SEPT 68
THIRD MARDIV COC
UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
UUMSEA/III MAF COC
MAC/CTG 79.4

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER II SITREP NR 991 FM 250001-250500H SETP 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED PSNS

AND COND SCHEDULED NIGHT ACTYS.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS:

AT 250054H, C/1/3 HAD DEFINATE MVT OUTSIDE
LINES IN VIC RD 967612. THREW GREN, NO FURTHER MVT.

5. ALL CHECK AREA.

6. PLANS: B/1/3 WILL HELILIFT FM TSL TO LZ MAC IF WEATHER
PERMITS 1/3(-) WILL COMMENCE SEARCH OPNS EAST WITH TWO
CO'S ALONG AXIS BLUE AND 2 CO'S ALONG AXIS GREEN.

PAGE TWO RUMWP 338C CONFIDENTIAL

WHEN JOINED BY B AND D CO'S. F/2/3 WILL HELILIFT TO
FSB KATE TO RELIEVE D/1/3. 2/3(-) WILL COND CO

AND PLT SIZE PTLS IN AO FM CO PTL BASES

1/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN DONG HA MTN OP, KHE GIO BRIDGE, AND

PSNS ALONG T 9 IN AO. L/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN CO,

CB AND CONVOY ESCORT. 4/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB BIRD WHILE

M/3/3 MAINTAINS TSL AND COND. OCL PTLS. 1/4 WILL

COND SEARCH OPNS EAST W/2 CO'S ALONG AXIS

RED AND 2 CO'S ALONG AXIS WHITE.

6. CUM CAS:

FR: 331 KIA, 1503 MIA MED, 377 MIA MINOR.

ENEMY: 1657 NVA KIA, 24 NVA PW, 15 VC PW, 1 RET,

155 DET, 800 IVC, 85 CSWC, 31 INCL

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

74

MY LAST ONE MAT NR

859 859 859

OO RUHQJAC UUMSEA, UUMS M
 DE R MHVP 344C 269 10
 ZNY CCCC
 O 251100Z SEPT 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COG
 RU GUAC/IG 79.4
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

UPN LANCASTER II 99: FR 200000Z SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. IG EVENTS: NONE
5. LANS: SAME
6. CUM CAS:

FR KIA: 331, 1523 MIA MED, 377 MIA MINOR 1 MI
 ENEMY: 1557 NVA VJA, 24 NVA PW, 15 VC PW 1 RT, 155 DET,
 81 INNCIV, 80 IWC, 85 CSAC.

CP-4

BT

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM
 0E UUMHVP 3620 2691820
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 251820Z SEP 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS CC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COG
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

LAN AS ER II STREP NR 993 FM 251201H TO 251800H S P 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/3 CP & B(XD96861C)	2/3 CP & E(XD946624)	3/3 CP & L(XD965545)
A(XD988629)	F(FSB P TE)	I(XD966561)
C(XD98 623)	G(XD9336 8)	M(XD983 45)
H(XD968616)	H(XD9536 1)	
	K/3/3(FS BIRD)	

1/4 CP & G(XD950656)

A(XD951650)

(XD962659)

D(D954633)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: B/1/3 ELI IFIE FROM TSL TO LZ MAC
 LIFT COMPLETE AT 251435H SEP. D/1/3 HELILIFTED FROM FSB PETE
 W E RELIEVED BY F/2/3; TO Z MAC. LIFT COMPLETED 251500H SEP
 F/2/3 HE ILIFTED T FSB PE E TO RELI VE /1/3. 2/3(-) CONDUCTE
 PLAT AND CO SIZE PATROLS IN C 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DONG HA MIN OP
 VHE GIO BRIDGE POSITIONS ALONG RT 9 IN AO. L/3/3 MARINES
 MAINT INED FSB BIRD. L/3/3 MAINTAINED CAMP CARROLL R NO OVOY
 ESCORTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

M/3/3 MAINTAINED SL AND CONDUCTED LOCAL PATROLS 1/4 CONDUCTED SEARCH OPERATIONS EAST; WITH 2 CO'S ALONG AXIS RED AND 2 CO'S ALONG AXIS WHITE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

AT 251515H C 1/3 REPORTED 1 RND 60MM LAUNCHED VIC (XD97 624)

N FRIENDLY UNITS ACKNOWLEDGED FIRING HEARD

NO FRIENDLY UNITS WERE IN THE AREA OF IMP C.

5. PLANS: 251300H TO 260600H: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN PRESENT POSITIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

260600H TO 261800H: 1/3 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH PERAMINS ST;

WITH 2 CO'S ALONG AXIS BLUE AND 2 CO'S ALONG AXIS GREEN

2/3(-) WILL CONDUCT PATROL IN ASSIGNED FROM COMPANY PATROL BASE

F/2/3 TO MAINTAIN FSB PETE. 1/3/3 WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN

DONG A MINOR OF THE GIO BRIDGE POSITIONS ALONG RT 9.

K/3/3 CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN FSB BIRD, UNDER OPCON OF 2/3. L/3/3

WILL MAINTAIN CAMP CARROLL CP AND CONVOY ESCORT. M/3/3 MAINTAIN

SL AND CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS. 1/4 CONDUCT SEARCH OPERATIONS EAST;

WITH 2 CO'S ALONG AXIS RED AND 2 CO'S ALONG AXIS WHITE.

6 CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

F

331 KIA

153 WIA (MEDEVAC)

377 WIA (MINOR)

MIA 1

EN

-1657 NAKA

24 (NVA) 15 (VC) NVA PW

RTN E 1

DET 15

LOC 80

CSWC 85

I CIV 81

GP-4

BT

NNNNK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RRRGRGRG

DE DIV AND NR 377
XXIV CORPS-I-III MAF COC

OO HUMSEA HUMSEM
DE HUMVUP 3710 2692235
ZNY CCCCC
O 252235Z SEP 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 994 FM 251301H TO 252400H SEPT 68 (LANCASTER II)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

EXCEPT D/1/3 (XD986613)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED
POSITIONS AND COMMENCED SCHEDULED NIGHT ACTIVITIES
EXCEPT D/1/3 MOVED INTO PRESENT POSITION.

B. D34, J12

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 251545H 1/4 CP IN VIC (XD952656) HEARD MOTOR
VEHICLE ENGINES REVING UP FOR A PERIOD OF TIME AT ZXIMUTH OF
100 DEGREES AND DISTANCE OF 1500 TO 2500 METERS. FIRED 155MM
MSM WITH UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 252235H, PLATOON FROM 1/3/3 AT KHE GIO BRIDGE
(YD026561) HEARD MOVEMENT ON THEIR LINES. FIRED M-16'S, MORTARS.
AND A.2'S. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONTINUE SCHEDULED
NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

B. D20, J8, EE11

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

KIA 331

WIA(E) 1523

WIA(M) 277

MIA 1

ENEMY

KIA 1657

POW 24(NVA) 15(VC)

RET 1(NVA)

DET 125

INCIV 31

INC 802

CSMC 35

GP-4

BT

#49

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

00 UUMSEA UUSME
 DE UUMHVP 3790 2701320
 ZNY CCCCC

0 251320Z SEP 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COG

TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC

INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COG

CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

LANCASTER II SITREP NR 955 FM 250000H TO 250500H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/3 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OPNS EAST WITH TWO CO'S ALONG AXIS BLUE AND TWO CO'S ALONG AXIS GREEN. 2/3 (C) WILL CONDUCT PTLS IN ASG AO. F/2/3 WILL MAINTAIN

FSB PETE. 1/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN VME SIG BRIDGE POSITIONS ALONG RT 9 IN AO AND DONG HA MTN OP. 4/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB BIRD.

L/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN CAMP CARROLL ROAD SWEEP CB AND CONVOY ESCORT. M/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN ISL AND CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS. 1/4

WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS RED WITH TWO CO'S AND TWO CO'S ALONG AXIS WHITE EAST.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

331 KIA

1523 MIA (MEDEVAC)

377 MIA (MINOR)

1 MIA

ENEMY

1557 MVA/MIA

24 MVA/POW 15 VC/POW

1 RET

155 DET

800 INC

85 CSWC

31 INCIV

GP-4

BT

13

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MAF-T-MAF COC
 MAF COC-T-XX IV CORPS TOC
 W PVF397
 OD UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 3920 2701450
 ZNY CCCCC

0261450Z SEY 62
 FM THIRD MARE IV COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANCASTER II SIREP NR 996 FM 260600H TO 261200H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

D/1/3 (XD996615) 2/3CP&E(XD964640) 1/4A,B,D MOVING
 G(XD933626), 1/4 C&CP (XD954663)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION A&C/1/3 COMMENCED SEARCH OPNS ALONG
 AXIS BLUE. B&D/1/3 COMMENCED SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS GREEN.

2/3(-) COMMENCED PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO FROM PATROL BASES.

F/2/3 CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN FSB PETE.

V/3/3 CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DONG HA MIN OP, KHE GIO BRIDGE,

POSITIONS ALONG RT 9 IN AO. K/3/3 CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN

FSB BIRD. L/3/3 CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN CAMP CARROLL

CB AND CONVOY SCORT. M/3/3 CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN TSL AND COMMENCED

PATROLS.
 A&C/1/4 COMMENCED SEARCH OPERATIONS ALONG AXIS RED. B&D /1/4
 COMMENCED SEARCH OPERATIONS ALONG AXIS WHITE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 264430H, C/1/12 (CAMP CARROLL) HAD 6 PREMATURE BURSTS
 OF 105. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

B. AT 269300H, E/2/3 PATROL DISCOVERED 8 BUNKERS (958634). A
 COOKING KITCHEN, WELL CONSTRUCTED AND TRAIL LEADING TO STREAM.
 BUNKERS SHOWED RECENT USE. DESTROYED ALL.

5. PLANS:

A&C/1/3 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS BLUE. B&D/1/3 WILL CON-
 TINUE SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS GREEN. 2/3(-) WILL CONTINUE

PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO FROM PATROL BASES. F/2/3 WILL CONTINUE

TO MAINTAIN FSB PETE.

V/3/3 WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DONG HA MIN OP, KHE GIO BRIDGE,

AND POSITIONS ALONG RT 9 IN AO. L/3/3 WILL CONTINUE TO

MAINTAIN CAMP CARROLL, CB AND CONVOY EXCORT. K/3/3 WILL CONTINUE
 TO MAINTAIN FSB BIRD. M/3/3 WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN TSL AND
 CONDUCT PATROLS.

#7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A&C/1/4 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS RED. 06 07/11/4
 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS WHITE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR

KIA 331

WIA 1523 (MEDEVAC)

WIA 377 (.8, 94)

MIA 1

B. ENEMY

KIA 1657

NVA POW 24 (NVA) 15 (VC)

REINEE 1

DET 155

MC 802

CSWC 85

INC IV 81

C-2

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MAF-1-MAF COC
 MAF COC-T-XXIV CORPS TOC
 W PVF896
 JO UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 4010 2701800
 ZNY CCCCC
 J 261300Z SEP-68
 FM THIRD MARDI COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 S

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 LANCASTER II

SITREP NR 997 FM 261201H TO 261800H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

2/3 CP AND E (XD976624) A/1/4 (XD952684)

G/2/3 (XD937629) B/1/4 (XD949664)

D/1/4 (XD941660)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: A AND C/1/3 CONTINUED SEARCH OPNS
 ALONG AXIS BLUE WHILE B AND C/1/3 CONTINUED SEARCH OPNS ALONG
 AXIS GREEN IAW FRAG O 49-68. 2/3(-) CONTINUED PATROLS IN
 ASSIGNED AO FROM CO PATROL BASES WHILE F/2/3 CONTINUED TO
 MAINTAIN FSB PETE. 1/3/3 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN DONG HA MTN
 CP, KHE GIO BRIDGE, AND POSITIONS ALONG RT 9 IN AO. K/3/3
 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN FSB BIRD WHILE L/3/3 MAINTAINED CAMP
 CARROLL, SEABEE AND CONVOY ESCORT. M/3/3 CONTINUED TO
 MAINTAIN ISL AND CONDUCTED LOCAL PATROLS. A & C/1/4 CONTINUED
 SEARCH OPERATIONS ALONG AXIS RED WHILE B & D /1/4 CONTINUED SEARCH
 OPERATIONS ALONG AXIS WHITE IAW FRAG O 49-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 261100H, D/1/3 FND 2 LARGE BUNKERS VIC (XD997616)
 5'X6'. ALSO FND SOME COOKED RICE ABOUT 3DAYS OLD, TRACKS OF
 AS ESTIMATE SQD HEADING NORTH AND WEST, 2CM COMM WIRE LEADING
 FROM ONE BUNKER. ALSO FND 1 BOUNCING BETTY TYPE SURPRISE
 FIREING DEVICE CONTAINING 1 LB TNT. WILL FND DOCUMENTS, DESTROYED
 SURPRISE FIREIG DEVICE.

B. AT 261215H, WHILE CONDUCTING S/D OPNS IN VIC
 (XD933626) G/2/3 FND 18 LIVING BUNKERS, 1 AK-47, CHICOMC,
 12 AK-47 MAG, 6 E TOOLS, 3 GAS MASK, 1 NO-MILITARY MAP,
 AND 1 DAIRY. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND ORDNANCE, WILL FND MAPS
 AND DIARY TO 3D MAR S-2. RESULTS: 1 IWC

C. AT 261400H, FLT OF 1/3/3 LOCATED AT KHE GIO BRIDGE
 CBS 1 NVA IN VIC (XD024557) WHO APPEARED TO BE EATING.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AND WEARING WHAT LOOKED LIKE A HELMET. FIRED ARTY MSN AND
SD CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.

D. AT 261500H, H/2/3 DISCOVERED 15-1 MAN SPIDER HOLES
IN VIC (X0958617) THAT WERE 5 TO 6 FT APART ALONG TRAIL.
HOLES WERE VERY RECENTLY DUG AND MATERIAL FOR ROOF ALONG SIDE
OF TRAIL. DESTROYED SPIDER HOLES.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND COMMENCE
SCHEDULED NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

B. A AND V/1/3 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPNS EAST ALONG
AXIS BLUE WHILE B AND D/1/3 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPNS ALONG
AXIS GREEN IAW FRAG O 49-68. 2/3(-) WILL CONTINUE PATROLS IN
ASSIGNED AC FROM COMPANY PATROL BASES WHILE F/2/3 WILL
ASSIGNED AC FROM COMPANY PATROL BASES WHILE
F/2/3 WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN FSB PETE. 1/3/3 WILL MTN DONG HA MTN
OP, KHE GIO BRIDGE.

1/3/3 WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN CAMP CARROLL,
CB AND CONVOY ESCORT WHILE X/3/3 WILL BE HELILIFTED TO FSB/
BUZZARD. M/3/3 WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN ISL AND
CONDUCT PATROLS. A & C/1/4 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPNS ALONG
AXIS RED AND B & D/1/4 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPNS ALONG
AXIS WHITE IAW FRAG O 49-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

331 KIA

1523 WIA (MEDEVAC)

377 WIA (MINOR)

001 MIA

ENEMY

1657 WIA KIA

24 NVA POW 15 VC POW

1 RET - 81 INCIV

155 DET

803 IWC

85 CSWC

SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS EMPLOYED: 8 TEAMS

A. 2 TEAMS WITH XE AND 3/3. 3 TEAMS WITH 2/3 AND 1
TEAM WITH 2/2.

B. N/A

GP-4

H

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DE DIV AND NR 283

283

180

KDO RUMLEPA

R

DGRFVP 4120 2702230

ZNY CCGCC

O 262230Z SEP 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO LUMSEN/XXIV CORPS DDC

INFO UUMEEA/II MAF COC

CIN SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

LANCASTER II SITREP NR 99B FM 261821H TO 261830H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS. CONDUCTED SCHEDULED NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: AT 262125H 471/3 CHD988 200 500 YD NORTH WEST IN FRONT OF LINES. FIRED ARTY AND 81MM MORTAR WSN 4200 RDS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: FROM 260800H TO 261000H 1000 MOBILE PTL ALONG RT 9. IN AC CAME UPON 200 CIVILIANS WITH EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. POSSIBLY CAME FROM CAMP CARROLL. MOVED CIVILIANS EAST OF CHECK POINT 69 AND FORFEITED BEST

2 BAGS CONCENTRATED MILK. HAN HAS 3 POUNDS, 1 55 TROUSE

3 JACKETS, 1200 SANDALS, 10 ENG. STAKES, 20 CANNERS, 15

AND 1 PR BOOTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR

301 KIA

1023 WIA/DEEVAC

377 WIA/CINOP

201 MIA

ENEMY:

1057 NVA KIA

24 NVA PCS TO VC-POW

1 DZ

1.5 DST

1PE INC

84 CSAC

31 INCIU

DT-4

BT

N00000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MAF T MAF C CUVV PVF976

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM

DE UUMH/P 433C 2712130

ZNY CCCCC

O 272130Z SEP 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TCC

INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

E

CONFIDENTIAL

LANCASTER II SITREP NR 999 FM 270001H TO 270600H SEPT 1968

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONTINUED NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 261905H M/3/3 9653 FRID TO 9753 FRID PATROL FND 2 TRAILS WHICH SHOWS SIGNS OF MODERATE USE RUNNING NE TO SW AT COORDINATES 971534 TO 969529 AND 965535 TO 963528 ARTILLERY PSN AT 964537 WAS ALSO FND. THE PSN HAD BEEN OCCUPIED RECENTLY.

B. AT 262200H L/3/3 (026562) HAD MOVEMENT ON LINES WHICH SET OFF TRIP FLARE. FIRED M-79, 20 RDS 60MM ILLUM AND ARTILLERY CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: A&C/1/3 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPNS EAST ALONG AXIS BLUE; G?D/1/3 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS GREEN IAW FRAG O 49-68. 2/3 (-) WILL CONTINUE PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO FROM CO PATROL BASE; F/2/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB PETE. L/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN DONG HA MINOP, KHE GIO BRIDGE, POSITIONS ALONG RTE 9 IN AO. K/3/3 WILL HELILIFT TO FSB BUZZARD. L/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN CAMP CARROLL, CB AND CONVOY ESCORT. M/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN T&L AND CONDUCT PATROLS. A&C/1/4 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS RED; B&D/1/4 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPNS AXIS WHITE IAW FRAG O 49-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

KIA 331

WIA(MEDEVAC) 1523

WIA(MINOR) 377

MIA 1

ENEMY

NVA KIA 1657

NVA POW 24(NVA) 15(VC)

RTNEE 1

DET 155

MC 803

CSWC 85

INCIV 81

GP-4

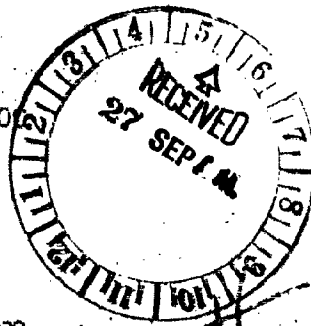
E

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

MAF-T-MAF COC
 MAF COC-T-XX IV CORPS TO
 W PVF927
 OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMH/P 4230 2711720
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 271720Z SEP 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/XX IV CORPS TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT



MOVE LUC

OP CHIEF _____

G-3 W.O. _____

G-2 W.O. _____

DCPO _____

AFD _____

ACTION

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION, CO NOT SERVICE
 LANCASTER II
 SITREP NR 1000 FM 270601H TO 271200H SEP 1968

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
 A/1/4 (XD945670)
 C/1/4 (XD946663)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: A&C/1/3 CONTINUED SEARCH OPNS E. ALONG AXIS BLU WHILE B&D/1/3 CONTINUED SEARCH OPNS E ALONG AXIS GREEN IAW FRAG ORDER 49-58. 2/3(-) CONTINUED PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO FM COMPANY PATROL BASES WHILE F/2/3 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN FSB PETE. I/3/3 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN DONG HA MIN OP, KHE GIO BRIDGE, AND POSITIONS ALONG RT 9 IN AO. W/3/3 HELILIFT FM FSB BIRD TO LZ BUZZARD DELAYED FOR 1 DAY, CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN FSB BIRD. L/3/3 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN CAMP CAMELL, CB AND CONVOY ESCORT WHILE M/3/3 MAINTAINED T9. CB AND CONVOY ESCORT CONDUCTED LOCAL PATROLS. A&C/1/4 CONTINUED SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS RED WHILE G&D/1/4 CONTINUED SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS WHITE IAW FRAG ORDER 49-58.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 270835H, D/1/3 IN VIC (YD001611) FND TRAIL IN VIC (YD002618) HEADING S, FRESH SIGNS OF USE BY EST 7 NVA IN LAST 24 HRS. CHECKED TRAILS WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS: A&C/1/3 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPNS E ALONG AXIS BLUE
 AND B&D/1/3 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPNS E ALONG AXIS GREEN IAW
 FRAG ORDER 49-68. 2/3 (-) WILL CONTINUE PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO
 FM COMPANY PATROL BASES WHILE F/2/3 CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN FSB PETE.
 V/3/3 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN DONG HA MIN OP, KHE GIO BRIDGE, AND
 POSITIONS ALONG RT 9 IN AOD WHILE K/3/3 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN
 FSB BIRD. L/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN CAMP CARROLL, CB AND CONVOY ESCORT
 WHILE M/3/3 CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN ISL, CB AND CONVOY ESCORT AND
 CONTINUE LOCAL PATROLS. A&C/1/4 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPNS ALONG
 AXIS RED AND B&D/1/4 CONTINUES SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS WHITE IAW
 FRAG ORDER 49-68

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY:

KIA 331

WIA (MEDEVAC) 1523

WIA (MINOR) 377

MIA 1

ENEMY:

NVA KIA 1657

POW 24 (NVA) 15 (VC)

RET 1

DEET 155

MC 303

CSWC 85

INC IV 81

GP-4

ET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MAF-T-MAF COC
 MAF COC-T-XXIV CORPS TOC
 W FV728
 OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
 IE UUMH/P 4240 2711750
 ZNY CCCCC
 U 271750Z SEP 68
 FM THIRD MARINE COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 H

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION NO NOT SERVICE

THIRD MARINES OPERATIONS IN LANCASTER II AREA

SITREP NR 1021 FM 271201H TO 271800H SEP 1968

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: W 2/3 (968616)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: A&C 1/3 CONTINUED SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS BLUE EAST. B&D 1/3 CONTINUED SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS GREEN EAST. 2/3 (-) CONDUCTED FLT PILS IN ASSIGNED AO. F2/3 MAINTAINED FSB PETE. I 3/3 MAINTAINED KHE GIO BRIDGE, POSITIONS ALONG RT 9 IN AO AND DONG HA MIN OP. K 3/3 MAINTAINED FSB BIRD. L3/3 MAINTAINED CAMP CARROLL, CB AND CONVOY ESCORT. M 3/3 MAINTAINED ISL, CB AND CONVOY ESCORT. A&C 1/4 CONTINUED SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS RED. B&D 1/4 CONTINUED SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS WHITE.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY: AT 260900H TO 261530H: G2/3 (934924-932631-931630) CONDUCTED S/D OPNS THROUGH ABOVE COORDINATES. FND TRAILS NOT RECENTLY USED LEADING FM (928627 TO RIVER CROSSING AT 931633) 33 LIVING BUNKERS (6X4X3) 17 FIGHTING HOLES, 7 HOOTHES, 1 SKS RIFLE, ADD: 1 IWC
 - B. AT 271415H: C/1/4 (942653) FND WHEEL BASE OF AA GUN MADE OF WOOD AND CAST IRON.
 - C. AT 271500H: D/1/4 (952677) FND 3 BUNKERS ALONG ROAD WITH FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT: 5 PICKS, 8 SHOVELS, 2 CROWBARS, 1 SAW, 1 SLEDGEHAMMER AND 20 LBS OF INT. DESTROYED.
 - D. AT 271615H: G/2/3 (933625 TO 932625) WHILE CONDUCTING S/D OPNS DISCOVERED 20 FIGHTING HOLES, 13 BUNKERS AND 2 WELL BUILT HOOTHES. BUNKERS USED FOR SLEEPING AND STORAGE. DESTROYED.
5. PLANS: 271800H TO 272400H: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN PRESENT POSITIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
- 280600H TO 281800H: A&C 1/3 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OPNS EAST ALONG

MOVE CUC

OP CHIEF
 G-3 W.O.
 G-2 W.O.
 DCPD
 A&C 1/3
 A&C 1/4

CONFIDENTIAL

AXIS BLUE AND B&D 1/3 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OPNS EAST ALONG
 AXIS GREEN. 2/3(-) WILL CONDUCT FLT SIZE PTLS INAO
 FM CO PTL BASES. F2/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB PETE. I 3/3 WILL
 MAINTAIN KHE GIO BRIDGE, POSITION ALONG RT 9 IN AO
 FM CO PTL BASES. F 2/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB PETE. I 3/3 WILL
 MAINTAIN KHE GIO BRIDGE, POSITIONS ALONG RT 9 IN AO AND DONG
 HMIN OP. K 3/3 WILL HELIFT TO LZ BUZZARD FM FSB BIRD.
 L 3/3 WILL MAINTAIN CAP CARROLL, ROAD SWEEP, CB AND CONVOY ESCORT.
 M 3/3 WILL MAINTAIN TSL, CB, CONVOY ESCORT AND CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS.
 A&C 1/4 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS RED B&D 1/4
 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS WHITE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

331 KIA

1523 WIA (MEDE VAC)

577 WIA (MINOR)

501 MIA

B. ENEMY

1657 NVA KIA

24 (NVA POW) - 15 (VC POW)

1 RT NVA

155 DET 81 - INC IV

304 IWC

35 CSWC

OUT SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED: 8 TEAMS

A. 2 TEAMS WITH 1/3 AND 3/3. 3 TEAMS WITH 2/3. 1 TEAM WITH 2/26.

3 NVA

TP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OCODE T87L ANDMATEMY NO354.....34.....354...

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE UUMHVP 4300 2712100
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 272100Z SEP 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

TOD
24 0615Z
PCV
SEP 68
(354)

#26

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

LANCASTER II SITREP NR 1002 FR 271801 TO 272400H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/3 CP (XD997625)

A. (XD989629)

B. (XD995624)

C. (XD980623)

D. (XD997615)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SCHEDULED NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 271630H, C/1/3 (XD981623) FND CO SIZE OR LARGER BUNKER COMPLEX (12) ONE YEAR OLD, VARIOUS SIZES 6X4, 12X9. TRENCH LINE 4 1/2 FEET DEEP FROM BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES ONE BUNKER HAD FALSE BOTTOM. COMPLEX IN TREE AREA 6 TO 7 FEET HIGH 4 TO 5 FEET WIDE. ALSO FND VARIOUS GEAR; FOOD CANS FROM HUNGARY, RUMANIA AND CHAINA, 1 RPD DRUM, 1 CHICON, 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE. PART OF PRC 10 RADIO (BROKEN) 200 RNDs SA AMMO. DESTROYED BUNKERS

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

D27, J11

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 331 KIA

(2) 1523 WIA(MEDEVAC)

(3) 377 WIA(MINOR)

(4) 001 MIA

B. ENEMY:

1657 NVA KIA

24 NVA POW 15 VC POW

1 RET

155 DET

804 IWC

85 CSWC

81 INCIV

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DE DIV COC AND NR 908

XXIM CORPS TOC-T- XXXIII MAF COC

OO HUMSEA HUMSEM

DE RUMHVP 4450 2701033

ZNY CCGCC

O 281033Z SEPT 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS

INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 1003 LANCASTER II FM 280001-280600H SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SU M: SAME

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS:

AT 270305H, LP FM 8/2/3 OPS 1 FIGURE ON TRAIL IN VIC

XD 938629. FIRED SA AND THREW GRE, WILL CHECK AREA

AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. HUM CAS:

FR KIA: 331 KIA, 1503 WIA MED, 377 WIA MINOR, 1 WIA

ENEMY: 1657 MUA KIA, 24 MUA P, 15 VC PW, 1 RET, 155 DET,

804 INC, 85 CSWC, 81 INCIV.

GPA-4

BT

77

NNNNK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DE DIV COC AND NR 904
XIXV CORPS -T- III MAF COC

C

00 HUMSEA HUMSEM
DE RUMHUP 2450 270PEPZ
ZNY CCCCC
O 281030Z SEPT 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANCASTER II SITREP NR 1004 FM 280600H TO 281200H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 2/3 CPAG (96341'-2((-) 3/3 (93637)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: AAC 1/3 CONDUCTED SEARCH OPNS
ALONG AXIS BLUE. BAD 1/3 CONDUCTED SERWZ OPNS ALONG
AXIS GREEN. 2/3 CPAG CO CONDUCTED HELIFT TO LZ MAC.
E&H 2/3 CONDUCTED PTL FROM PT. BASE. F2/3 MAINTAINED
FSB PETE. I3/3 MAINTAINED THE GIO BRIDGE, POSITIONS ALONG
RT 9 IN AO AND DONG HA MIN OP. K(-) 3/3 CONDUCTED HELIFT
TO LZ BUZZARD. L3/3 MAINTAINED CAMP CARROLL ROAD SWEEP.
PB AND CONVOY ESCORT. M3/3 MAINTAINED TSL CB CONVOY ESCORT.
RECON TEAMS CONDUCTED LOCAL PT. 1/4 CONDUCTED OPNS
ALONG AXIS RED.
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

PAGE TWO 2450 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: AAC 1/3 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS BLUE.
BAD 1/3 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS GREEN. 2/3 (-)
WILL CONTINUE PTL SIZE PTL FROM CO PTL BASES IN AO. 2/3
WILL MAINTAIN FSB PETE. I3/3 WILL MAINTAIN THE GIO BRIDGE
POSITIONS ALONG RT 9 IN AO AND DONG HA MIN OP. K3/3 WILL
MOVE FROM LZ BUZZARD TO FSB BUZZARD VIC (93637). AND
MAKE PREPARATIONS TO RECEIVE THE REMAINDER OF CO AND ARTY.
L 3/3 (28)) .-8,5-8, :9, CARROLL, CB AND CONVOY ESCORT.
X 3/3 WILL MAINTAIN TSL CB CONVOY ESCORT AND CONDUCT REEF.
OF THE BN WILL CONSTRUCT LZ'S FOR TOMORROW'S HELIFT

6. CUM LOSSES:
FR KIA 331 WIA (E) 1523, WIA (M) 377, MAI 1.
EN KIA 1657, POW (NVA) 24, (VC) 15, RET 1.
INCIV 31, DET 155, INC 304, :2: 85.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

XXIV CORPS-III MAF COC

OO HUMSEA HUMSEM
 DE HUMHUP 4790 073001Z
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 090010Z SEP 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
 INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

LANCASTER II SITREP NR 1005 FM 231200H TO 231800H SEP 1968

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/3 CP (997607)	2/3 CP L (965515)	3/3 CP L (965545)
A (965609)	B (997615)	I (965561)
B (997615)	C (965640)	V (965510)
C (965640)	D (965616)	M (TSL)

1/4 CP (961666)

A (971680)

B (965658)

C (HELILIFT TO VCP)

D (971680)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: AM C/1/3 CONTINUED SEARCH OPNS ALONG
 AXIS BLUE. P/D/1/3 CONTINUED SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS GREEN.
 2/3/3 CONTINUED PLT PATROLS FROM CO PATROL BASES. F/2/3
 MAINTAINED FSB PETE. 1/3/3 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN DONG HA
 MIN OP. KHE GIO BRIDGE, POSITIONS ALONG RT 9 IN AO. ELEMENTS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF K/3/3 HELILIFTED TO FSB BUZZARD, BUT DUE TO UNSCHEDULED EVENTS HELILIFTED BACK TO FSB BIRD. LIFT COMPLETE AT AT 291745H. L/3/3 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN CAMP CARROLL, CB AND CONVOY ESCORT. M/3/3 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN TSL, CB AND CONVOY ESCORT. A/1/4 CONTINUED TO MOVE TOWARD ROAD. C/1/4 COMMENCED HELILIFT TO VCB. RAD/1/4 CONTINUED TO CONSTRUCT LZ'S FOR TOMORROW'S HELILIFT.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

AT 291030H E/2/3 (945504 TO 941614) FWD 14 ENEMY BUNKERS AND SMALL AMOUNT OF ENEMY GEAR. ALSO FWD 5-81MM MORT PITS, AND UNKNOWN LINK MG AMMO. BUNKERS DESTROYED

5. PLANS: 291800H TO 292500H: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN PRESENT POSITIONS AND COMMENCE SCHEDULED NIGHT ACTIVITIES. PLANS FOR 292500H TO 291300H: 1/3 WILL HELILIFT TO TSL AND PREPARE FOR TYPHOON. 2/3(-) CONDUCT SWEEP SOUTHEAST ALONG CAM LO RIVER TOWARD S RT 9.

F/2/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB PETE. 1/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN DONG WA MIN OP, THE GIO BRIDGE, POSITIONS ALONG RT 9 IN AO.

K/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB BIRD. L/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN CAMP CARROLL CB AND CONVOY ESCORT. M/3/3 WILL RETURN TO CAMP CARROLL UPON BEING RELIEVED BY 1/3. 1/4 WILL PREPARE AND SECURE LZ'S FOR INSERTIONS OF 2/26, THEN HELILIFT TO VCB.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR

331 KIA

1523 MIA(E)

377 MIA(M)

881 MIA

ENEMY

1657 NVA KIA

24 NVA POW 15 VC POW

1 RET

155 DET

81 INCIV

804 IMC

85 CSWC

7. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS EMPLOYED: 8 TEAMS

A. 2 TEAMS WITH 1/3 AND 3/3. 3 TEAMS WITH 2/3.

B. N/A

OP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DE DIV AND NR 935 IMI 935
XXIV CORPS-T-III MAF CO

OO HUMSEA HUMSEM
DE HUMHVP 475C 272232Z
ZNY CCCCC
O 282300Z SEP 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

74

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE.

LANCASTER II SITREP NR 1006 FM 281300H TO 282400H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

EXCEPT CP & B/1/3 (XD997615)

VICE (XD997627)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND COMMENCED SCHEDULED NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

B. 227, JII

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 281815H, 3D MARINES PASSED OPCON OF C/1/A TO CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION.

B. REFER TO SITREP NR 982 PARA 4A: AT 281800H, THE REMAINS OF THE SOLDIER FM C/1/A USA THAT DROWNED IN CAM LO RIVER VIC (XD997615) ON 221530H WAS RECOVERED FM THE RIVER AND IDENTIFIED. TAKEN TO 3D MAR BAS TO BE EVACUATED.

C. AT 282230H, LP FM A/1/3 MIN VIC (XD997629) HEARD AND SAW ENEMY MOVEMENT MOVING S TOWARD A CO'S LINES. THREW GRENS, FIRED S/A, 81MM, AND ARTY WITH UNK RES. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONTINUE SCHEDULED NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

B. 226, J9, EE3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

331 MIA
1523 MIA (E)
377 MIA (M)
2221 MIA

B. ENEMY

1657 MIA VIA
24 MIA POW 15 MIA POW
1 DET
155 DET
304 INC
35 CSWC
51 INCIV

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NR 950

XXIV CORPS TOC-T-III MAF COC

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM

DE RUMHVP 4860 2730700

ZNY CCCCC

O 290700Z SEPT 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS

INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 1007 FM 290001-290600Z SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. CUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS:

FR 331 KIA, 1503 MIA MED, 377 MIA MINOR, 1 MIA

ENEMY: 1657 MIA KIA, 24 MIA PW, 15 VC PW, 1 RET, 155 DET, 804 INC

35 CSWC, 81 INCIV.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

02 0101 03 040

XXIV CORPS TOC-I-III MAF COC

OO HUMSEA HUMSEM
 DE RUMHUP 49IC 2730803
 ANY CCCCC
 O 090803Z SEPT 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC
 TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS
 INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

#120

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LANCASTER II SITREP NR 1003 FM 290601-291200H SEPT 68

- 1. LOC: SAME
- 2. SUM: SAME
- 3. CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS: SAME
- 6. CUM CAS:

FR 331 KIA, 1523 MIA MED, 377 MIA MINOR, 1 MIA
 ENEMY: 1657 KIA, 24 MIA PW, 15 VC PW, 1 RET, 15 DET,
 31 INCIV, 304 INC, 25 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NR 965

CORPS TOC-T-III MAF COC

JUNSEA JUMSEM

JUNSEA 503C 2731720

JUNSEA

JUNSEA SEP 68

JUNSEA WARDIV COC

JUNSEA/XXIV CORPS TOC

JUNSEA/III MAF COC

CONFIDENTIAL

REVISABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

LANCASTER II SITREP NR 1009 FM 291001H TO 291800H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

B AND CP/1/3 (997614) H/CP/2/3 (965517) 3/3 CP (065545)
 A (999539) E (945524) I/3/3 (006561)
 C (007543) F (978535) M (954599)
 D (001613) G (963509) L (055545)
 (983545)

1/4 CP (960666)

A (973682)

B (960667)

C (971680)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A/CP/1/3 CONTINUED SEARCH OPNS ALONG AXIS BLUE AND B AND D/1/3
 CONTINUED SEARCH OPNS EAST ALONG AXIS GREEN IAW FRAG ORDER
 49-68. 2/3(-) CONTINUED TO MOVE SOUTH-EAST ALONG CAMERO RIVER
 BASIN BUT RETURNED TO OLD POSITIONS WHEN UNABLE TO HELILIFT
 ROUTINE MEDEVACS AND ESTERVALS OUT. F/2/3 MAINTAINED FSR PETE.
 I/3/3 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN DONG HA MTN OP, WHE GIO BRIDGE, AND
 POSITIONS ALONG ROUTE NR9 IN AO WHILE M/3/3 MAINTAINED FSR
 BIRD. L/3/3 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN CAMP CARROLL, SEABEE AND
 CONVOY ESCORT WHILE N/3/3 CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN TSL, CB AND
 CONVOY ESCORT AND CONDUCTED LOCAL PATROLS. 1/4 CONTINUED TO
 IMPROVE LZ WHILE WAITING TO BE RELIEVED BY 2/26.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 291400H, D/1/3 FOUND BOUNCING BETTY TYPE MINE WITH TRIP
 WIRE ATTACHED IN VIC (YD016613). BLEW IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND COMMENCE SCHEDULED NIGHT
 ACTIVITIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D. PLANS FOR 30 SEP 68:

AAC/1/3 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPNS EAST ALONG AXIS BLUE AND R
 AND 2/1/3 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPNS EAST ALONG AXIS GREEN IAW
 FRAG ORDER 49-68. 2/3(-) WILL CONDUCT SWEEP SOUTH-EAST ALONG
 CAM LO RIVER BASIN TOWARD ROUTE 9 WHILE 5/2/3 MAINTAINS FSP
 PETE. 1/3/3 WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DONG HA MTN OP, KHE GIO
 BRIDGE, AND POSITIONS ALONG ROUTE 9 IN LAO. 4/3/3 WILL CONTINUE
 TO MAINTAIN FSB FIRD WHILE 1/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN CAMP CARROLL,
 CB AND CONVOY ESCORT. 4/3/3 WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN TSL, CB
 AND CONVOY ESCORT. 1/4 WILL CONTINUE TO PREPARE AND SECURE LZ
 FOR INSERTION OF 2/26, THEN HELILIFT TO VCB.

E. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

- (1) 331 MIA
- (2) 1523 MIA (2VAC)
- (3) 377 MIA
- (4) 2221 MIA

B. ENEMY:

- (1) 1657 NVA KIA
- (2) 24 NVA POW 15 VC POW
- (3) 135 DET

S1 INCIW

2004 INC 85 CSWC

7. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED: 3 TEAMS

A. 2 TEAMS WITH 1/3 AND 3/3. 3 TEAMS WITH 2/3. 1 TEAM WITH 2/26.

B. N/A

GP-4

BT

A2 M A M

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3E DIV COC AND BR 970
XXIV CORPS -I- III MAF COC

00 UNSEA HUMSEM
DE HUMW/P 5110 273050
ZNY CCCCC
O 290502Z SEP 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

LANCASTER II SITREP NR 101000 291800H TO 292400H SEP 1968

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY FO OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED ROUTINE NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN PRESENT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT ROUTINE NIGHT ACTIVITIES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FO

331 KIA

1503 MIA (MEDEVAC)

377 MIA (MINOR)

001 MIA

ENEMY

1557 WVA KIA

24 WVA POW 15 VC POW

81 INCIV

1 RET

155 DET

204 INC

85 CSWC

GP-4

BT

29

21

50

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0
 000 UUMSEA UUMSEM
 DE RUHVP 522C 2747331Z
 ZNY CCCCC
 0 300331Z SEPT 68
 FM THIRD MARBIV COC
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP NR 1011 300001--300500H SEPT 68
 LAN II

0. UNITLOC NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPS: ALL UNIT MAINTAINED POS
 AND CONDUCTED NIGHT AVT.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIG EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: -AC/1/3 WILL CONT SEARCH OPS E ALONG AXIS BLUE.
 D/1/3 WILL CONT SEARCH OPS E ALONG AXIS GREEN; BOTH IAW
 FRAG ON49-60. B/1/3 WILL HELILIFT TO CTGB FOR REHAB. 2/3(-)
 WILL CONDUCT SWEEP SE ALONG CAM LO RIVER BASIN TOWARD RT 9
 IN AO. K/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB BIGD. L/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN
 CAMP CARROLL, VB ANB CONVOY ESCORT. M/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN TSL,
 CB AND CONVOY ESCORT. 1/4AL WILL CONTINUE TO PREPARE AND
 SECURE LZ'S FOR INSERTION OF 2/26; THEN HELILIFT TO VCB.
 6. CUM LOSSES:
 FR KIA 331, MIA (E) 1523, MIAM 377, MIA 1.
 EN KIA 1657, NVA POW 24 VC 15, RET 1, DET 155,
 IMV 804, CSWC 85, INCIV 81.

GP-4

BT

50

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DE DIV COC AND NR 999
XXIV CORPS TOC-I-III MAF COC

OO HUMSEA HUMSEM
DE RUMHVP 5340 2741003Z
ZNY
C 301003Z SEPT 68
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC
BT

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~
LAN II SITREP NR 1012 300601 - 301000Z SEP 68

1. UNIT LOC: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

A/1/3 (998631)

C/1/3 (003641)

H/2/3 (971511)

E/2/3 (945529)

2. SUMMARY OF OPS : AAC 1/3 CONT SEARCH ALONG AXIS
BLUE AND D/1/3 CONT SEARCH OPS ALONG AXIS GREEN. 1 PLT B/1/3
PREPARED FOR HELILIFT TO CTCB FOR REHAB. 2/3 (-) CONT SWEEP
SE ALONG CAM LO RIVER BASIN IN AO WHILE F/2/3 MAINT FSB PETE.
I/3/3 MAINT DONG HA MTN OP. VHE GIO BRIDGE, L/3/3 MAINT
CAMP CARROLL, ROAD SWEEP, CB AND CONVOY ESCORT. 1/4 (-) CONT

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 5340 ~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~
IMPROVEMENT AND SECURITY OF LZ FOR INSERTION OF 2/26. M/3/3
MAINT TSL, CB AND CONVOY ESCORT.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: AAC/1/3 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OPS ALONG SAIX BLUE
WHILE B AD/1/3 WILL CONT SEARCH ALONG AXIS GREEN 14W FRAG ORDER
49-68.

2/3 (-) WILL CONT SWEEP ALONG CAM LO RIVER BASIN
TOWARD RT 9 WHILE F/2/3 CONT TO MAINT FSB PETE. I/3/3
WILL CONT TO MAINT CONG HA MTN OP, VHE GIO BRIDGE, ROAD
SWEEP CB AND CONVOY ESCORT WHILE V/3/3 WILL CONTINUE TO MAINT
FSB BIRD. L/3/3 WILL CONT TO MAINT CAMPCARROLL, CB AND
CONVOY ESCORT WHILE M/3/3 CONT TO MAINT TSL, ROAD SWEEP,
CB AND CONVOY ESCORT. 1/4 (-) WILL CONT TO IMPROVE AND SECURE LZ
FOR INSERTION OF 2/26 THEN HELILIFT TO VCP.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FR KIA 331, MIA (E) 1523, MIA (M) 377.

FM MIA KIA 1657, MIA POW 24, RET 1, DET 155.

INC 304, CMSC 35, KNCIU 81.

GP-A

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

00 HUMSEA HUMSEM
 OF HUMHVP 5500 274211F
 ZNY
 O 302110Z SEPT 68
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG
 TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOW
 INFO HUMSEA/III MAF CO
 RT

39

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE LANCASTER II SITREP NR 1013 FM
 301800H TO 301800H SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A/1/3 (003541)

C1/3 (003541)

D/1/3 (019523)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: APO 1/3 CONTINUED SEARCH ALONG AXIS BLUE
 AND R(-) 1/3 CONTINUED SEARCH ALONG AXIS GREEN. 1ST FLT R/1/3
 HELIOLIFTED TO CTOP TO PREPARE FOR III MAF SECURITY GUARD MCM.
 2/3(-) CONTINUED SWEEP SE ALONG CAM LO RIVER BASIN. F/2/3 MAINTAINED
 FSB PETE. 1/3/3 MAINTAINED THE GIO BRIDGE POSITIONS ALONG RT9 IN AO
 AND DONG HA MTN OP. K/3/3 MAINTAINED FSB BIRD. L/3/3 MAINTAINED
 CAMP CARROLL CB AND CONVOY ESCORT. M/3/3 MAINTAINED TEL CB AND
 CONVOY ESCORT. 1/4(-) CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT AND SECURITY OF LZ FOR
 INSERTION OF 2/26.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 301430H F/2/3 FND 15 RUNNERS
 1/2 OVERHEAD COVER 3X5' APPROX 6 MMS OLD. VIC (943510) NO RECENT ACTIVITY
 DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: 301800H TO 300400H: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
 PREPARE FOR NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

301800H TO 301800H: APO 1/3 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH ALONG AXIS
 BLUE. R(-) 1/3 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH ALONG AXIS GREEN. 2/3(-)
 WILL CONTINUE SWEEP ALONG CAM LO RIVER TOWARD TR9. F/2/3 WILL
 MAINTAIN FSB PETE. 1/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN THE GIO BRIDGE POSITIONS
 ALONG RT9 IN AO DONG HA MTN OP. K/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN FSB BIRD.
 L/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN CAMP CARROLL, ROAD SWEEP, CB AND CONVOY ESCORT.
 M/3/3 WILL MAINTAIN TEL, ROAD SWEEP, CB AND CONVOY ESCORT. 1/4(-)
 WILL CONTINUE ADVANCE ALONG RT 1000 TO OVN VIC HIGH AND (990591)
 OR UNTIL WEATHER PERMITS RELIEF IN PLACE BY 2/26.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

331 KIA

1523 MIA (E)

377 MIA (M)

201 MIA

B. ENEMY:

1657 MIA VIA

24 MIA POW 15 VC POW

1 DET

155 DET

804 INC

35 CSWC

21 TROTH

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From THIRD MAR DIV COC
TO XXIV CORPS TOC
INFO 1A MAF COC

ZNY ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
O 301600Z SEP 68
~~FM THIRD MARINES~~
~~TO CG THIRD MAR DIV COC~~
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE.
~~THIRD MARINES OPERATION IN LANCASTER II AREA~~
SITREP NR 1014 FM 301800H TO 302400H SEPT 68
F. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
2/3CP&H (XD969603)

E (XD953603)
F (FSB PETE)
G (XD964598)

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SCHEDULED NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 301920H 1/3 FND 6 BUNKERS (YD018629) 2-3 MONTHS OLD.
AT (YD018623) ALSO FND 1 FIGHTING HOLE FRESHLY DUG 48 HRS OLD, DESTROYED BUNKERS.

PAGE TWO 0920

B. AT 301910H 1/4 (XD972681) RECEIVED 2 RDS 130MM FROM AZIMUTH OF 1100 MILS. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN PRESENT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT ROUTINE NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

D24, J20

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(X) 331 KIA
(X) 1533 WIA (MEDVAC)
(X) 397 WIA (MINOR)
(X) 301 MIA

B. ENEMY:

(X) 1637 WIA KIA
(X) 24 WIA POW 15 VC POW
(X) 1637
(X) 1 RETUR
(X) 155 DET
(X) 804 WIA
(X) 83 CSVC
(X) 81 INCH

GP-4
BT

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL